

Tuelca

Shoshonean

In his Nez Perce vocabulary S. Parker gives tuelca as Nez Perce for Bannaks. -- S. Parker, Jour. of an Expl. Tour, 397, 1842, 3d edition.

See Bannaks

Tuelka

Shoshonean

Sahaptin ("Nez Perce") name for Bannok tile. Written "tuelca" by Samuel Parker, Journal of Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mts. in 1835-1837. Ithaca, N.Y. p. 1838. [p. 397 of 3d Ed. 1842.]

Tribe.....

Name Tuge.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,  
1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned once in 1793.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tuge

Tuge: Rancheria mentioned (in 1793) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.



Tribe Ennesen

Name Tugil

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria toward Chalon tribe or region.

Also recorded in the Book of Deaths and the Book of

Marriages of the mission.

Tugil

Ennesen

Tugil: Rancheria toward Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Deaths or in Book of Marriages, and in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe Miwok

Name Tugites

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, p.56, 1885 (after Viader's Diary Ms, Oct. 1810).

Identification and remarks Rancheria on the E side of San Joaquin River, 2 leagues above Pescadero (Cholbone) rancheria, a little N of the Stanislaus River. Note by C.H.M. states that the river was not probably the main San Joaquin byt Old River now usually called West Channel (over)

Tribe Miwok

Name Tugites

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Clara, Ms, 1804-1843

Identification and remarks 125 Inds.



in which case Tugites must have been on Union Island, at  
or near its end.

Tribe Miwok

Name Tugites

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Schenck, Historic Aboriginal Groups of the Calif.

Delta Region, UCPAAE, Vol. 23, pp. 135, 138, 1926

Identification and remarks Between San Joaquin channels about 9 mi.  
E of Beh any and 12 mi. SW of Stockton.

### Tugites

Mewan?

Rancheria on east side of San Joaquin River, 2 leagues  
above Pescadero <sup>(Cholbone)</sup> rancheria, <sup>a little north</sup> ~~between the Calaveras and~~  
Stanislaus Rivers, Calif., mentioned by Viader in 1810.

--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 56, 1885 (after Viader's MS  
Diary, October 1810). Viader, MS Diary, Oct. 1810

Probably the river was not the main San Joaquin but old River,  
now usually called West Channel, in which case Tugites  
must have been on Union Island, at or near its <sup>end.</sup>

Tugits. -- Alphabetical list of neophytes of San <sup>Jose</sup> ~~Fernando~~  
Mission records one woman from this rancheria. -- Mission  
<sup>San Jose, erroneously labeled,</sup>  
San Fernando, Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Original MS  
(Bancroft Library)

Tugites: Mentioned (125 Indians) in Libro segundo de  
Bautismos, Mision de Santa Clara, MS, 1804-1843.

See also Tugits, Fugites.



Tuguits: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (7 Indians). --Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.

Tugits; Spelling in San José Mission Register.--Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tugites: Village mentioned by Schenck (from Bancroft 1885 after Viader 1810) between San-Joaquin channels about 9 mi. east of Bethany and 12 mi. SW of Stockton. Schenck says, "South of the Jusmites were the Fugites or Tugites, with a village named after its chief, Tomchom." --W. Egbert Schenck, Aboriginal Groups of Calif. Delta Region [Univ. Calif. Pubs.], p. 135, 138, Nov. 13, 1926.

Tribe Miwok

Name Tugits

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Original Ms,

Bancroft Library

Identification and remarks Alphabetical list of neophytes of San  
Jose Mission records one woman from this rancheria.

Tribe Miwok

Name Tugits

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos (San Jose Mision  
erroneously called San Fernando) Original Ms, Bancroft

Library

Identification and remarks



Tuguits

Mewan?

Tuguits: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (7 Indians).--Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.

Tugits: Spelling in San José Mission Register.--Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

See Tugites

Tribe Miwok

Name Tuguits

Standard form Tugites

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San José,

Ms, 1797-1830

Identification and remarks 7 Inds.

Tuhacam

Chumashan

Tuhacam: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (4 Indians). Spellings: Tuac 3 times; Tuhacam 1.--Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Tuhacam: Spelling in Libros de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa Barbara, 1786.

Tuhacam, Tuacam: Spellings in Libro de Difuntos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786.

Tribe Chumash

Name Tuhacam

Standard form Tuhacam

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,

1786-1825; Libros de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa Barbara  
1786; Libro de Difuntos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms, 1786

Identification and remarks



Tuhckenash

Monache Piute ?

Shoshonean

Tuhckenash: Mentioned as one of at least 12 tribes in vicinity of Four Creeks.--Calif. Chronicle, Dec. 20, 1853 (after San Joaquin Republican).

See To-hook'-mutch

See also To-ke-ma-che, Tu-hue-ma-ches

Tribe Yokut

Name Tuhohi

Standard form Tuhohi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.478,  
1925

Identification and remarks Extinct tribe said to have spoken a  
dialect similar to Tulamni & Hometwoli and to have lived  
among channels & sloughs of Kern River where they enter  
Tulare Lake. May have ranges as far as Goose Lake.



Tuhohi

Yokut

Tuhohi, Tohohai, or Tuhohayi: Extinct tribe said to have spoken a dialect similar to Tulamni & Hometwoli and to have lived among channels & sloughs of Kern River where they enter Tulare Lake. May have ranged as far as Goose Lake. --Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 478, 1925.

Tahayu, "Tuhohi-place": Principal habitation of the Tuhohi.  
--Ibid, 478.

Tahohi: A.H. Gayton, Yokuts & Western Mono Pottery-making, map p 248, 1929.

See also Truhohayi, Tahayu

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuhove \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Cahville?

Tuhove

Tuhove: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Tobe.

Tribe Yurok

Name Tuh-rip

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Robert J. Stevens, in Report Comm. of Ind. Affrs.  
for 1867, p.128, 1868

Identification and remarks Village of 75 inhabitants in 1866, on  
Lower Klamath River.

Tuh-rip

Yurok

Village of 75 inhabitants (in 1866) on Lower Klamath River.  
Robt. J. Stevens in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1867, 1868, 1868.

See also Too-rup.

Tribe

Name Tuhuba

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source 'Padron' re Register of San Luis Rey and Pala Missions, MS,  
no title or date

Identification and remarks



Tuhubá

Tuhubá: Rancheria mentioned in 'Padron' or Register of San Luis Rey and Pala Missions, MS, no title or date.

Tu-huc-mach

Piute

Tribe meeting U.S. Treaty Commr. at Camp Belt on Kings River, May 13, 1851. -  
18 Calif. Treaties (1852); Lenah reprint, p 10, Jan. 1905. Written To-huc-mach  
Shid p 3, and Tu-huc-maches p. 12.

Piute tribe at Trimmer Spring on Kings River. - com.

• Tuhucmach. -- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2:  
p. 962, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Too-hook-mutch  
Tu-hook-mutch - 'Monache' band in Dinkey Creek region, including Haslet Basin. - com.

See also To-huc-mach, To-hook-mutch.



Tribe Paiute

Name Tu-hue-ma-ches

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour, Senate, Ex. Doc. 4, Spec. Sess., p. 254,  
1853

Identification and remarks Tribe signing treaty at Camp Belt,  
Kings River, Calif. Said to be between the Kaweah and  
Kings River.

Tu-hue-ma-ches (misprint for Tu-huc-ma-ches) Piute?  
Tribe signing treaty at Camp Belt, Kings River, Calif.,  
May 13, 1851. Barbour, Senate EX. Doc. 4, Special Session  
p 254, 1853. <sup>Said to</sup> <sub>line</sub> between the Kaweah and Kings rivers.

See Too-hook'-mutch, To-ke-ma-che, Tu-huc-mach, To-huc-mach.



Tuhukmache

Piute  
~~Yokuts~~

**Tuhukmache.** A Yokuts (Mariposan) tribe that probably resided on Kings r., but perhaps on the Kaweah. They were one of a group of tribes of central California that joined in ceding their lands to the United States by treaty of May 13, 1851. (A. L. K.)

**To-ke-ma-che.**—Wessells (1853) in H. R. Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 3d sess., 31, 1857. **Tu-huc-mach.**—Royce in 18th Rep. B. A. E., 782, 1899. **Tu-hue-ma-ches.**—Barbour in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 254, 1853. **Tu-huk-nahs.**—Johnston in Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st sess., 22, 1852.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 833, 1910

See To-hook'-mutch, Toik-nitch.

Tu-huk-nahs

So. Piute

Shoshonean

Tribe in southern part of San Joaquin valley <sup>in 1851.</sup> — ~~W. M. Ryer~~ Johnston, Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st Sess., p. 22, 1852. (Vicinity of Kings R.)

See To-hook'-mutch

Tui

Karok

**Tui** (*Tu'i*). The Yurok name of a Karok village on the w. side of Klamath r., N. W. Cal., between Orleans Bar and Redcap cr. (A. L. K.)

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 833, 1910**

See Too'-e

Tuiban

Olhonean

**Tuiban.** A tribe mentioned by Langsdorff (*Voy.*, II, 163, 1814) as inhabiting the coast of California. It seemingly belonged to the Costanoan family.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 833, 1910**



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuiban

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Langsdorff, Voyages and Travels (1803-1807), London  
II, p.163, 1813

Identification and remarks Name given Langsdorff by the Spanish  
Padres at San Francisco in 1806 for one of the Coast  
Tribes in Middle Calif.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuibum

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Original Ms,  
Bancroft Library (Mision de San Fernando)

Identification and remarks 5 neophytes, 3 men and 2 women



Tribe

Name Tuibun

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose,  
Ms, 1797-1830

Identification and remarks

### Tuibun

Name given Langedarff by the Spanish Padres at San Francisco  
ca in 1806 for one of the Coast tribes of middle California.  
Langedarff, Voyage and Travels (1803-1807), London, II, 163, 1813.  
Tuibum, Tuybu.-- Original alphabetical list of San <sup>Jose</sup> ~~Fernando~~  
Mission records 5 neophytes (3 men and 2 women) from  
this tribe. -- <sup>[mission San Jose erroneously labeled]</sup> Mission San Fernando] Lista Alfabetica de  
Neofitos, Original MS (Bancroft Library).

Tuibun: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Jose, MS, 1797-1830.

See also Tabin, Tuybum



Tribe Cahuilla

Name tuikiktum

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p.  
41, 1929

Identification and remarks Desert Cahuilla clan at Tuikiktum hemki  
near Thermal.

Tribe Cahuilla

Name tuikiktum hemki

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in So. Calif., pp.41,  
54, 1929

Identification and remarks Desert Cahuilla rancheria halfway  
between Mecca and Thermal, just E of railroad

Tribe Cahuilla

Name tuikiktumhemki

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in So. Calif., p.54  
1929

Identification and remarks Described in detail

Tuikiktum

*Cahuilla*

Shoshonean

tuikiktum: Desert Cahuilla clan at Tuikiktum hemki near  
Thermal. --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif.  
p.41, **May 28, 1929.**

tuikiktum hemki: Desert Cahuilla rcha. halfway between  
Mecca & Thermal, just E of railroad. --Ibid, pp41, 54. 1929.

tūikiktumhemki: Described in detail, Ibid, p.54.



Tuilla Goshoots See Goshoots Shoshonean  
 Capt. Simpson in his report on Wagon Road Routes in  
 Utah, 1858, uses the term Tuilla Goshoots (p. 41, from  
 tuilla the 3-corner rush) and then goes on to speak  
 of them as Goshoots, whose proper name he says is  
Gosha-Utes. He gives much on habits & mode of life. — J.H.  
 Simpson, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 40, 35<sup>th</sup> Congress, 2<sup>d</sup> Session, 41-42,  
 1859

Tü'-in-de-sow'-wä Piute Shoshonean  
Tü'-in-de-sow'-wä: Name used for the Mono Lake (+ all NW) Piute by  
 the Nü-vah'-ahn-dit (Southern Piute) of Las Vegas. Name also pronounced  
 (slightly altered) Tun'-de-sow'-wä. — ~~com~~.

See also Tun'-de-sow'-wä

Tribe T

Name Tuivi

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777, 1846

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1797

Tuivi

Tuivi: Rancheria mentioned(in 1797) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.



Tribe Chumash

Name Tujanisuiissilac

Standard form Tujanisuiissilac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village formerly near  
Santa Ines Mission, Santa Barbara County

Tujanisuiissilac

Chumashan

Tujanisuiissilac. A Chumashan village <sup>formerly</sup> near Santa  
Inés mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.--Taylor in Cal.  
Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 833, 1910

Tujanissilac

Chumashan

Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, Calif.-Taylor,  
Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Tribe

Name Tujunga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms,

1797-1855; Libros de Bautismos, Msion de San Gabriel,  
Ms, 1771-1820

Identification and remarks



Tribe.....

Name Tujubit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms,.....

1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks 83 Inds......

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Tujubit

Tujubit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (83 Indians). Spellings: Tujunga 40 times; Tujubit 34.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See Tujunga.

Tujunga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820. See Tujunga.

## Tujunga

Tujunga: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (83 Indians). Spellings: Tujunga 40 times; Tujubit 34.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tujunga: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (9 Indians). Spellings: Tujunga twice; Tujubit 16 times.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

## Tukachkach

### Chumashan

**Tukachkach.** A Chumashan village formerly at El Esterito, near San Buenaventura, Ventura co., Cal. 825.  
**Tu'-kac-kac.**—Henshaw, Buenaventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 834, 1910

See also Tu'-kac-kac



Tribe Chumash

Name Tu-katc-katc

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H.W. Henshaw, Ms Vocabulary San Buenaventura

language (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, BAE

Identification and remarks Large and important rancheria formerly  
at El Esterito near Ventura. Obtained by Henshaw at  
San Buenaventura in Nov. 1884

Tú-katc-katc [pronounced Tú-kach-kach]

Chumashan

Tú-katc-katc.-- Large and important rancheria formerly  
at El Esterito near Ventura.-- MS Vocabulary obtained  
by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884.  
Spanish spelling Chi-kachkach, quoted from educated  
halfbreed. --H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura  
language (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Tukachkach, Chi-kach-kach



TukkanChumashan

Tukkan. ---Name of San Miguel Island in language of Santa Cruz Islander (Chumashan). --MS Vocabulary obtained by A. Pinart from native of Santa Cruz Island found at San Buenaventura in 1878. MS No. 34988, Bancroft Library.

Tú-kan.-- Name of San Miguel Island in Mis-ka-na-kan or San Buenaventura language (Chumashan). MS Vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

Tucan: One Indian baptized from "rancheria Tucan on the islands", 1803.-- Mision Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS.

See also Tu-kan, Two-a-can , Tucan

Tribe Koopah

Name Tuktum

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Clan at Kupa. Name means "wildcat people"

W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in So. Calif., p.186, 1929

Identification and remarks



Tūktum

Koopah

Shoshonean

tūktum: ~~Capeño~~ clan at Kupa. Names means "wildcat people".  
W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 186, 187.  
May 28, 1929.

• Tu'kuari'ka

Shoshonean

"Tu'kuari'ka. -- Mountain-Sheep-Eaters.

= Sheepeaters. Rep. Ind. Affairs for 1871, 1872. p. 432

= Tookarikkahs. Bancroft. Nat. Races. ii, p. 463.

= Mountain Shoshone, or "Sheepeater" band. Jones' Wyoming Exped. p. 275.

[Gatschet]

= Tuka-ri'ka, "Mountain-sheep Eaters." U. S. Geog. Surveys W. of 100th Meridian. vii, p. 410. [1872]

One of the seven divisions of 'Shoshoni' enumerated by Hoffman: Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., XXIII, 297, March 8, 1886.

"the Tu'kuari'ka formerly occupied the country about the headwaters of Yellowstone river." Ibid. 298.

"Tukuarika or Sheepeaters". Only tribe known to have dwelt in Yellowstone

National Park. — Gen. Hiram W. Chittenden, The Am. Fur Trade of the [over]  
Far West, Vol. 2, p. 888. 1902.

• Tukuarika. -- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.110, 1891.

"Tukuarika, or Sheepeaters, 108 at Lemhi Agency."

Tukuarika ("sheepeaters"). -- Hdbk. Am. Ind. Pt. 2, 835, 1910

a division of Shoshoni said to have lived  
in Yellowstone Park, subsequently  
in U. Cen. Idaho on the Lemhi fork  
of Salmon R. and on the Malade.



Tribe Serrano

Name Tukut

Standard form Tukut

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture,  
AA, Vol. 26, No. 3, p. 368, 1924

Identification and remarks Serrano place name at Crafton.

Tukut

Serrano

Shoshonean

Tukut: Serrano place name at Crafton. -- R.F. Benedict, Brief  
Sketch of Serrano Culture, Am. Anthropol., Vol. 26, No. 3,  
368, Sept. 1924.

Tukutnut

Olhonean

Tukutnut. A former village of the Rumsen division of the Costanoan family near Monterey, Cal.

Santa Teresea.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860 (misprint for Santa Teresa). Tucutnut.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 835, 1910

Tribe.....

Name Tula.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, p. 201, 1853

Emmons, 1852.....

Identification and remarks Tribe in the valley of the Sacramento  
and its lower tributaries.



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tulara \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Emmons 1852 in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, p.201,  
1853 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Variant spelling \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### "Tula or Tulara"

Tribe in the valley of the Sacramento and its lower tributaries.--Emmons, 1852, in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, III, 201, 1853.

Means simply Indians of the tule marches. If on east side of lower Sacramento would be hidoo as far south as present Sacramento city; a few miles below, newko. If on west side of lower Sacramento would be Patwin or Posewin. - com.



Tribe Yokut

Name Tulali

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (after Portilla), Hist. of Calif., ~~ix~~xix 824

II, p.535, footnote, 1885

Identification and remarks On or near Lake Misjamin (Kern Lake) at  
S ens of San Joaquin Valley in 1824. The lake was 5 or  
6 leagues from San Emigdio and about the same from mouth  
of Canada de Uvas

Tulali

Yokut

Rancheria on or near Lake Misjamin [=Kern Lake] at S end  
San Joaquin Valley, Calif., in 1824.--Bancroft (after  
Portilla), Hist. Calif., II, 535 ft.note, 1885. (Lake was  
5 or 6 leagues from San Emigdio and about the same from  
mouth of Canada de Uvas.)

See also Too-lol'-min, Too-lum'-ne or Tulahm'ne



Tribe Chumash

Name Tulamuic

Standard form Tulamniu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Hanford Sentinel, Jan. 15, 1934; Tulare Register, xda

Jan. 18, 1934

Identification and remarks Apparently the name of an extinct b

village on the W side of Buena Vista Lake, Kern Co.

Excavated in Jan. 1934 by Dr. W.D. Strong of the

Smithsonian Institution.

· Tulamuic

Chumash?

· Tulamuic: Apparently the name of an extinct village on the west side of Buena Vista Lake, Kern Co., Calif., being excavated in January 1934 by Dr. W. D. Strong of the Smithsonian. --Hanford Sentinel, Jan. 15, 1934; Tulare Register, Jan. 18, 1934, and other newspapers.

See also Tulamniu, Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif. 478, 1925; also Tulamni



Tribe Yokut

Name Tulan

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gen. B. Riley in Ex. Doc. 17, H.R. 31st Cong. 1st  
Sess., p. 900, 1850

Identification and remarks "The Tulan Inds., emboldened by the ~~abse~~  
absence of many of the male inhabitants of the country  
in the vicinity of San Luis Obispo, have become more  
daring in their incursions. Depredations are more frequ~~ent~~  
quent than formerly, and several murders have recently  
been committed; and it will be necessary to establish  
troops in that vicinity for the protection of the in-  
habitants."

Tulan (prob. typog. error for Tulare)

Yokut

Tulan Indians: "The Tulan Indians, emboldened by the ab-  
sence of many of the male inhabitants of the country in  
the vicinity of San Luis Obispo, have become more daring  
in their incursions. Depredations are more frequent  
than formerly, and several murders have recently been  
committed; and it will be necessary to establish troops  
in that vicinity for the protection of the inhabitants."  
Gen. B. Riley in Ex. Doc. 17, H.R. 31st Congress, 1st  
Sess., p. 900, 1850



Tribe Ennesen

Name Tular

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bryant, What I Saw in Calif., p.371, 1848

Identification and remarks Entry dated Dec. 8, 1846. Location  
in Salinas valley, approx. 35 mi. N of San Miguel Mission

Tular

Ennesen

"Tular Indians". — Bryant: What I Saw in Calif. 371, 1848.

[Entry dated Dec. 8, 1846. Location in Salinas  
valley, approximately 35 miles north of San  
Miguel mission.]

See Chulare and Watcharoon.

Tribe Miwok

Name Tulare

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powell, Linguistic Families, BAE-AR for 1891,  
p.93, 1891

Identification and remarks Spanish name applied to tribe of "  
"Olamentke Division" N of San Francisco Bay and therefore  
a synonym for Hoo-ko-e-ko. Note: Not to be confused  
with the so-called Tulare or Tulares of the S San Joa-  
quin Valley, or Tulare Valley in Yokut Territory

Tulare

ME-WAN

Tulare.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.93, 1891. <sup>Spanish name</sup> Applied to  
tribe of "Olamentke division", north of San Francisco Bay, and therefore  
a synonym of Hoo-ko-e-ko.

Not to be confused with the so-called Tulare or Tulares of  
the Southern San Joaquin or Tulare Valley, in Yokut Territory. - C. M.



Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gen. B. Riley in letter in H.R. 31st Cong., 1st  
Sess., Ex. Doc. 17, p.943, 1850 (also p.941)

Identification and remarks Inds. engaged in depredations.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gen. B. Riley, Ms War Dept., 'Letters Received,  
Adj. Gen.', R 46 1849

Identification and remarks "Tulare, Mohaves and the Yumas" reported  
in letter to Lt. Col. Freeman, dated Monterey, Oct. 1,  
1849, as engaged in depredations to the South.

Tulare

Yokut

"Tulare, Mohaves and the Yumas": Reported by Gen. Riley  
(in letter to Lt. Col. Freeman, dated Monterey, Oct. 1, 1849)  
as engaged in depredations to the south.--Bvt. Brig.-Gen.  
B. Riley, MS War Dept., 'Letters Received, Adj. Gen.',  
R 46 1849.

Tulare: Indians engaged in depredations.-- Gen. Riley in  
letter in H.R. 31st Cong., 1st Sess., Ex. Doc. 17,  
p. 943, 1850:

Tulare Indians: Ibid p. 941.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare Inds.

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Salvador Vallejo, Origen de los Indios de Calif.,

Ms, Bancroft Library, p.4, 1875

Identification and remarks Mentioned by Salvador Vallejo as in  
conflict with the "Clinchas and Lachysmas" over  
possession of the rivers for fishein



Tulare Indians

*Yokut*

Tulare Indians: mentioned by Salvador Vallejo as in conflict with the "Clinclas and Lachysmas" over possession of the rivers for fishing. -- Salvador Vallejo, Origen de los Indios de Calif., MS Bancroft Library, 4, 1875.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare Inds.

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Evening Star, Nov. 9, 1851 (in Hayes' Collection Vol. 39, p. 118, Scrapbooks, Bancroft Library).

Identification and remarks "Jose Zapatero, one of the principal captains of the Tulare Inds".



Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare Inds.

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source War of Rebellion Records, Series I, Vol. 50, Pt. 1,  
p. 49, 1897

Identification and remarks

### Tulare Indians

Yokut

Name applied to tribes in Tulare Valley, Calif., in 1851-1852. —O.M. Wozencraft, Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, Spec. Sess. 1853, p. 288, 1853.

Tulare Indians: The Evening Star Nov. 9, 1851 speaks of Jose Zapatero, one of the principal captains of the Tulare Indians. —Hayes' Collection, Vol. 39, p. 118, [Scrapbooks, Bancroft Library]

Tulare Indians: Mentioned in War of Rebellion Records, Series 1, Vol. 50, Pt. 1, p. 49, 1897.

See also Tulareños



Tulare Indians

Yokut

Tulare Indians: "José Zapatero, one of the principal captains of the Tulare Indians" mentioned in Evening Star, Nov. 9, 1851.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tulare Inds.

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source O. M. Wozencraft, Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, Spec. Sess.

1853, p.288, 1853

Identification and remarks Name applied to tribes in Tulare Valley in 1851

Tulare Lake Indians

Yokut

— W. M. Ryer, Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st Sess., p. 23, 1852.  
(Apparently in vicinity of Kings R.)

Tribe Yokut

Name Tularena

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Archivo de la Mision de Santa Barbara, 1811 or 1812

Extract, Bancroft Library, Ms, 7:124, 1876

Identification and remarks One of four languages at San Miguel

Mission 1811 spoken by the Inds. of the Tulare.



Tularena

Prob. Yokut

Tularena: One of four languages at San Miguel Mission (1811)  
spoken by the Indians of the Tulare.-- Archivo de la  
Mision de Santa Barbara, 1811 or 1812 (Extract, Ban-  
croft Library MS, 7:124, 1876). *used in adjective sense.*

Tribe Yokut

Name Tularenos

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks



## Tulareños

Yokut

Spanish-Mexican name for the Yowelmanne tribe, formerly at Bakersfield + vicinity. Told me by the Tejon Indians.

De Mofras, Exploration Oregon & California, Vol. II, p335, 1844; Ibid, Atlas, Indians inhabiting the valley "de los Tulares".

Affixed generally by the Spanish <sup>Mexican</sup> Californians to the native tribes of the southern San Joaquin or 'Tulare' valley.

Tulareños. — Bancroft (after Hayes and DeMofras), Native Races, I, .456,<sup>457</sup> 1874.

Tularénos. — Ibid (after Muhlenpfordt, 1844), .465.

Tularenos. — Ibid, on map, opp. p:322.

Tulareña and Tulareño. — Bancroft (after DeMofras), Ibid, III, .651, 1875.

[over

## Tularenos

mainly Yokut

**Tulareños** (Span.: 'those of the *tulares*, or tracts of land containing *tules* or reeds). A term applied loosely to the tribes of the great valley of San Joaquin r. and Tulare lake, and even of lower Sacramento valley, Cal. As this territory included Moquelumnan, Yokuts (Mariposan), and Shoshonean tribes, the word is without ethnic significance. Until July 20, 1903, there was a "Mission-Tule River Consolidated Agency" in California, when, by order of the Secretary of the Interior, it was subdivided, part becoming the Mission res. (with 2,897 Indians in 1908), the other the Tule River res. (with 151 Indians).

**Talarénos**. — Mayer, Mexico, II, 38, 1853. **Toole-rayos**. — Beechey, Voy., I, 381, 1831. **Tula**. — Emmons in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 201, 1853. **Tulara**. — Ibid. **Tulare Lake Indians**. — Johnston in Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st sess., 23, 1852. **Tulareños**. — Duflot de Mofras, Expl., II, 335, 1844. **Tulare River Indians**. — Henley in Ind. Aff. Rep., 511, 1854. **Tularesin**. — Capron, Hist. Cal., 20, 1854. **Tule River**. — Ind. Aff. Rep. 1901, 686, 1902. **Tularaios**. — Beechey, op. cit., II, 401, 1831. **Yutas** **Talareños**. — Muhlenpfordt, Mejico, II, 538, 1844 (the Paiute living on the streams s. of Tulare lake; misprint).



Tulareños

Applied to the Indians of Lake Tulare, Calif., in 1804-1814. -- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 325, 326, 328, 332, 338, <sup>bro.</sup> 1885.

Tularaneauz: Tulare Lake Indians. Said by Jas. D. Savage to have numbered 1000 in 1851. -- History of Fresno Co. 96, San Francisco, 1883.

Tulareños. -- "The Tulareños live in the mountain wilderness of the Four Creeks, Porsiuuncula (or Kern or Current River) and the Tejon, and wander thence towards the headwaters of the Mojave and the neighborhood of the Cahuillas". -- A. Pinart, MS note, Pinart Collection, Bancroft Library. No date.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tularenos

Standard form Tulare

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W.A. Chalfant, Story of Inyo, p.15, 1922

Identification and remarks Mentioned as being in Tulare Co.

[Card 2]

Tularenos

Yokut

• Tularenos: "In Tulare [County]".-- W.A. Chalfant, Story of Inyo, 15, 1922.



Tulares

Hoo'-koo-e'-ko

Mewan

Name given by the Spaniards to the tribe formerly inhabiting the southern extremity of the peninsula north of San Francisco Bay and extending as far as San Rafael, Calif. In 1852 they were nearly extinct.-- Gibbs in Schoolcraft, ~~Archive~~ III, p 421, 18<sup>53</sup>53. Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452<sup>459</sup>, 1874; III, 651, 1875.

De Mofras speaks of Tulares near the Straits of Karquines and gave a word's key in the Tulare language, showing a very different language from that of the so called Tulares (= Vokut) of the Tulare valley proper. (Bancroft, Native Races, III, 650-651, 1875.

In truth it, various tribes were by the Spaniards called Tulares—usually those living in or near the Tulare swamps.

Tulares.—Merriam: Some little-known basket materials, Science NS XVIII, 826, May 22, 1903.

[over

Tulare[s]

Mewan

• Tulares. A band, probably of the Olamentke, formerly living on the N. coast of San Francisco bay, Cal., but nearly extinct in 1853.—Gibbs in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 421, 1853.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 835, 1910



Tulares. - "P-tomki, who was the greatest chief of the Tulares." - A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Dec. , 1860.

Bancroft, Native Races, III, .567, 1875. {classification}  
(Name only).

Tulares. - Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, on map opp. p. 1, 213,  
573, 667, 691, 1884. (Name only, located in vicinity of  
Lake Tulare, Calif.)

• On Bancroft's reproduction of Font's map of 1776, it is  
located a little southeast of San Francisco Bay. -- Ibid,  
p. 263.

### Tulares

Used in Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 1885, [in tribal  
sense?] "rancherias of the Tulares" (p. 331), and by Padre  
Payeras (1819) in a geographic sense when he says, speak-  
of the Indians, "that in the Tulares all ride, even the  
women" (p. 335).

• Tulares Indians (no informa.) -- Ibid, V, 8, 1886.



Tularesin

Yokut

Tularesin. E. S. Capron, History of California, 20,  
1854.

See also Tulare, Tulareños &c

Tribe

Name Tul-bush

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Tribes of Calif., p.124, 1877

Identification and remarks Wailaki name of Mattoal and Lolonkuk



<sup>Old</sup>  
Tul-bush

Athapaskan

Wailakki name for Mattoal & Lolonkuk tribe. — Powers,  
Tribe of Calif., 124, 1897.

Tu'-le-am-me (= O'-lā-am-me or Tu-le-yo-me)

Mewan

Mewan tribe of Lake County, Calif. "They may be called Tu'-le-am-me from their ancient settlement a little south of Lower lake, or O'-lā-am-me from their more recent settlement on Putah creek in Coyote valley." — Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 339, June 1907.

Tu'-le-am-me (or O'-lā-yo-me), and subfamily tribe of the family In-ne'-ko.

Ibid, p. 341.

"The Tu'-le-am-me (or Tu'-le-yo-me) subfamily occupies a small isolated area among the Coast ranges of Lake and Napa counties. It is entirely cut off from other members of the stock and completely surrounded by tribes speaking widely different languages. . . . The territory of the Tuleamme extended from the south end of Lower  
[over



Tu'-le-am-me (cont'd)

lake southward to Pope valley—a distance in an air line of barely 25 miles. The center of distribution was Coyote valley on Putah creek and the neighboring smaller valley of Wennok lake. The country of the Tulearme therefore was farther north than that of any other division of the Mewan stock, and there is no reason to believe that the stock ever reached any more northerly point."—Ibid, p.352.

"The Tulearme are called E-lōk-no'-mah (or Lōk'-no'-mah) by the Wappo, and Te'-om-fo and Kel-lew'-win-fo by the Koi'-in-fo (or 'Ham-fo') of Lower lake. Kel-lew'-win-fo means 'Coyote people.'"—Ibid, p.353.

[over



Tribe

Name Tuleamme

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Tu-le-am-me

Standard form Tu-le-am-me

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock in Calif

AA, NS IX, p.352, June 1907

Identification and remarks "The Tu-le-am-me (or Tu-le-yo-me) sub-  
family occupies a small isolated area among the Coast  
Ranges of Lake and Napa Counties. It is entirely cut off  
from other members of the stock and completely surrounded  
by tribes speaking widely different languages. To the N  
are Koi-im-fo of Lower Lake; to the E and SE the Pat-win,  
a Wintun tribe; while to the S and SW, separating the  
Tuleamme from their relatives on the coast, are two stocks  
---first, the Mi-ah-kah-mah or Wappo, inhabiting Alex-  
ander, Knights and the upper Napa Valleys; and beyond

over



these the Kan-a-ma-ra of Russian River Valley and the ~~XXX~~ Santa Rosa plain. To the northwest are tribes of the so-called Pomo stock.

The territory of the Tuleamme extended from the S end of Lower Lake Southward to Pope valley--a distance in an air line of barely 25 mi. The center of distribution was Coyote Valley on Putah Creek and the neighboring smaller valley of Wenok Lake. The country of the Tule-amme therefore was farther N than that of any other division of the Mewan stock, and there is no reason to believe that the stock ever reached any more northerly point."



TU'-LE-AM'-ME SUBFAMILY

Mewan

"The Tu'-le-am'-me (or Tu'-le-yo'-me) subfamily occupies a small isolated area among the Coast ranges of Lake and Napa counties. It is entirely cut off from other members of the stock and completely surrounded by tribes speaking widely different languages. To the north are the Koi'-im-fo of Lower lake; to the east and southeast the Pat'-win, a Wintoon tribe; while to the south and southwest, separating the Tuleamme from their relatives on the coast, are two stocks--first, the Mi-ah'-kah-mah or 'Wap'po,' inhabiting Alexander, Knights, and upper Napa valleys; and beyond these the Kan-a-mă'-ra of Russian River valley and the Santa Rosa plain. To the northwest are tribes of the so-called 'Pomo' stock.

"The territory of the Tuleamme extended from the south end of Lower lake southward to Pope valley--a distance

[over

Tuleamme

Mewan

"Dr. Merriam's Tuleamme" is called by S.A. Barrett "Lake or Northern Coast."--Kroeber, Languages of the Coast of Calif. N of San Francisco, Univ. Calif. Publ. Am. Arch. Ethn., IX<sup>N. 3</sup>, p. 292, Apr. 29, 1911. ("Linguistic divisions of the Miwok!")

Miwok."

Tu-le-am-me or Tu-le-yo-me



### TULEAMME Subfamily (cont'd)

in an air line of barely 25 miles. The center of distribution was Coyote valley on Putah creek and the neighboring smaller valley of Wennok lake. The country of the Tuleamme therefore was farther north than that of any other division of the Mewan stock, and there is no reason to believe that the stock ever reached any more northerly point."—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 352, June 1907.

The subfamily Tu'-le-am'-me consisted of a single tribe, the Tu'-le-am'-me (or O'-lă-yo'-me).—Ibid, p. 341.



Pūlekalē'yō

Kah-chi'-ah

Pomo

Old camp site of "Coast Division" Pomo, Southwestern dialect, a little over 1 mi. NW of Stewart's Point, near shore-line and about 400 yds. N of old camp of Acikō'bīda.

From tū'le, hummingbird, kale', tree, and yo, under.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 233, Feb. 1908

See Too-lě-kah-lā-yō

### Tule[s]

Name for Tule River Indians used in Reft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1865, 579, 583, <sup>587</sup>1865; also by Lt. Jno. H. Purcell in Reft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1870, 88, 1870; also by Charles Mallery in Ibid for 1871, 339, <sup>607</sup>1872. - Ibid Reft. Comm. for 1872, 66, 1872. - Ibid for 1873, 344, 1874. - Ibid for 1874, 73, 120, 132, 315, 1874. - Ibid for 1875, 96, <sup>104</sup>1875. - Ibid for 1876, 206, 236, 1876. [Many omitted] Ibid for 1880, 228, 1880. - Ibid for 1881, 261, 272, 292, 1881. - Ibid for 1882, 302, 328, 1882. - Ibid for 1883, 226, 1883. - Ibid for 1884, 256, 1884. - Ibid [Every year to at least] Reft. for 1908, 150, 1909.

Tules: Represented on Tule River reservation with Tejons and Manaches (Monachees).-- Stephen Powers, Indians of W. Nevada & Calif. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. (for 1876) p. 454, 1877.

[over



Name Tule (spelled also Toole) used likewise for Darien Indians by Dr. Edw. Cullen in 1853 & 1868 (Billings' Proof-sheet Bilingual Languages N. Am. Indians, 185, 1885).

Tule tribe: Name used by Lieut. McLean in 1853 for tribe on Tule river numbering about 100. The name of their chief was Juan.-- Lieut. N. H. McLean, Report to Maj. H. W. Wessells, July 12, 1853. MS, Old Files Division, War Dept., No. H 369 1853. [states that some living on Moore's Creek were called Chee-tick-nee-wachees.]

[OVER

Tribe.....

Name Tuleomi.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose,  
Ms, 1797-1830.....

Identification and remarks 10 Inds......

### Tuleomi

Tuleomi: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (10 Indians).--Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.

Tulioni: Spelling in San José Mission Register.--Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.



Tribe.....

Name.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....

Tribe..... Yokut.....

Name..... Tule River.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....



## Tule River

Yokut

Name used in tribal sense for Yokut tribe at Tule River  
Tulare Co., Calif. -- Boas, Proc. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 44 (for 1895),  
261 (+ short vocab. facip 264), 1896.

Austin Wiley, Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1864, 119, 1865;

Called Tule Indians in 3<sup>d</sup> Annual Rept. Board Indian Commrs.  
(for 1871), p. 182, 1873.

• Tule Rivers. -- Mason, Directions for Collectors of American  
Basketry, Bull. 39 U.S. Nat. Mus., p. 30, 1902.

Tule River: Eleven students Sherman Inst., Riverside, Calif.  
1925-6. -- The Sherman Bull. Vol. 19, No. 1, Riverside, Calif.,  
Sept. 11, 1925.

## Tule River Reservation

**Tule River Reservation.** A reservation  
of 48,551 acres of partly arable land occu-  
pied by 151 Mission Indians of various  
tribes under the Tule River school super-  
intendent, s. Cal. 935

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
Pt. 2, p. 835, 1910

See Madden Farm Reservation Indians.



Tu'-le-yo'-me (or Too'-le-yo'-me)

Me'wan

Name as used by themselves for original tribe of Me'wan stock immediately south of Clear Lake, Lake Co., Calif. Their original territory extended from Oak Point at the south end of Lower Lake, southerly to Pope Valley, and included Middletown valley on St. Helena <sup>and Dry Creek valleys</sup> Creek ~~on~~ the extreme west, and Jerusalem Creek <sup>valley</sup> on the extreme east. Their center of distribution appears to have been Coyote Valley on Putah Creek, where the principal village, O-lā-yo-me, was located (a little north of Guenockford). At one time they had 18 or more villages, mainly on Putah Creek and Wrennok Lake.

The ancestral rancheria was Tu'-le-yo-me po-koot, on the creek on Wilson <sup>(in Sycamore Valley)</sup> ranch ~~about~~ 4 miles south of the south end of Lower Lake (or 3 miles south of Lower Lake village). This was the center of creation and the original home of Coyote-man and Wekwek-man.

Tribe

Name Tuli

Standard form Tuli

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S.A. Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6,  
p. 313-314, 1908

Identification and remarks Old Ind. village indefinitely located  
in hills about 3 mi. W of Sonoma



See Merriam, *Dist. & Classification of Mexican Stock*, *Am. Anthropologist*, vol. 9, pp. 352-353, July 1907; and Barrett, *Ethno-ling. Rev.*, 318, 1908.

Tuleyomi, Toleomi.-- Spellings in original records of San Francisco Solano Mission, which record one neophyte of this tribe belonging to the Mission, and the marriage of one woman of the tribe.-- San Francisco Solano, *Libros de Mision*, Original MSS (Bancroft Library), 1824-37.

Tuleyomi: Spelling in Book of Baptisms, San Rafael Mission (1 Indian).-- *Libro de Bautismos*, Mision San Rafael, 1818-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.



• Tuli (Too-le) = Koi'-e

Ham'-fo

Pomo

Olāyome and Patwin name for ranchia on Koi-e  
Island, Lower Lake, Lake Co. - Barrett, Ethno-Geog.  
Pomo, 207, 1908.

Tuli: "Koi, Hoyi, Shutauyomanuk, or Kaubokolai — the  
Lake Miwok [Tuleyōme] call it Tuli — was also on an  
island, near the outlet of the lake. The group has  
been called Mahelchel, which is a Wintun name.--  
Kroeber (obviously after Barrett) Hdbk. Indians  
Calif., 232, 1925.

See Koi'-im-fo

See also kōi, Nōyi, cutauyomanuk, kaubokolai, Makh-hel-  
chel.

• Tūli' (Too-le')

Mewan

Old Indian village indefinitely located in hills about  
3 miles west of Sonoma.--Barrett, Ethno.Geog. Pomo, 313-  
314, 1908.

Probably, Too-le' was a Lekahtewut village (Mewan  
stock). — can

• tūlimhō' (Too'-lim-ho')

Pomo

Old camp site of "Valley Division" Pomo, Northern dialect, about 1/2 mi. west of sū'būtce-mal.

Camp of cane'l people.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, <sup>ETHNO - GEOG. POMO</sup> 152, Feb. 1908

Tribe

Name Tulioni

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, Mision de San Jose

erroneously labeled Mision de San Fernando, Original

Ms. Bancroft Library  
Identification and remarks



Tulioni

Inneko

Mewan

• Tulioni: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1 Indian)  
-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Misión San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

See Tu-le-yó-me

See also Tuli-yomi, Chilyomi?, Toleomi

Tribe Yokut

Name Tu-li-u

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source G.W. Stewart, Yokut Inds. of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club Bull., Vol. 12, No. 4, p. 388, note on map opp. 388, 1927

Identification and remarks Subtribe on branch of Tule River "not definitely located".

Tu-li-u

Yokut

Tu-li-u: Subtribe on branch of Tule River "not definitely located".--Geo.W.Stewart, Yokut Inds.of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club Bull.,Vol.12, No.4, 388,note on map opp.388, 1927.

Tribe Inneko

Name Tulivomi

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (after Vallejo), Hist. of Calif., IV,  
p.363, 1886

Identification and remarks One of the tribes or bands N of San  
Francisco Bay against whom an expedition under Salvador  
Vallejo was sent in March 1843



Tulkay See Tu'luka Win. Wintoon.

~~Taylor~~ in Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I  
p 363, <sup>452</sup> 1874; <sup>after Taylor</sup> ~~Vol. III~~, 567, 1875.

"Below the town of Napa lived the Tulkays."--Taylor, Calif.  
Farmer, Vol. XIII, No 7, <sup>March 20,</sup> 1860. ←

See Tu-loos'-too-e. Probably Patwin.

See also Barrett, Ethn.-Ling. Pomo, 293, 1908.

See also Uluca, Uluka, Too'-loo-kah.

## Tulkepaya

YUMAN

Tulkepaya.-- J.N.B. Hewitt (quoting H. Ten Kate's Vocabulary, in  
Gatschet's Der Yuma-Sprachstamm-- Zeitschrift für Eth-  
nologie, Bd. XVIII, 1886): 17th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for  
1895-96: p. 300\*, 1898.

Tul-lum'-mah

Piute

Noto'koi-yo (=NE Midoo) name for Piute of Honey Lake region.  
Told me by No-to'-koi-yo man in Plumas Co. - can.

• Tūlme (Tool'-me)

Mewan

Old Mewan village about 3 miles NW of Petaluma. -- Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 311, 1908.

Probably Lekah'-te-wüt (Mewan). - can

Tulme. -- "Rancheria at the end of the esteros of the Petalumas." -- Mision San Rafael, Libro de Bautismos, <sup>(1818-1837)</sup>  
Copy made by A. Pinart, MS, Bancroft Library, 1878



• Tu-lo-kai-di-sel: Given by Powers as name for tribe formerly in Pope Valley, Napa Co., Calif. Early became extinct, only 3 left in 1842.--Powers, Tribes of Calif., 228, 1877.

Powers probably mistook his informant as to the home of the tribe, which appears to have been the place called Tulukay, just SE of Napa, in Poo'-e-win territory.

See also Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 393, 1908.

See also Too-loos'-too-e.

Tu-lo-mos.-- One of the 5 tribes of Indians on San Francisco Bay & formerly under Mission Dolores.-- Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, II, 506, 1852.

Tulomos.--R.G.Latham (after Johnston), Proc. Philological Soc., Lond. VI, 79, 1854; ibid. Opuscula, 308<sup>346</sup>, 1860.

Tu-lo-mos.--Ludewig (after Johnston), Aboriginal Languages, p. 53 (same spelling in index, p. 255), 1858.

Tulomos.-- A.S. Taylor (after Johnston), Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, No. 4, March 2, 1860.

Tuolomos.-- A.S. Taylor (misquoting Johnston), Calif. Farmer, Vol. 14, No. 14, May 31, 1861. Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Tulomos.-- Bancroft (after Johnston & also after Ludewig, p. 453), Native Races, Vol. I, pp. 363, 453, 1874.

Tulomos.-- Hittell, Hist. Calif., I, 731, 1885.

Tulome. — Kroeber, Mission Record of Calif. Indians (1811)  
p. 27, footnote, 1908.



Tulomos

Olhonean

**Tulomos.** Mentioned as a tribe or division of the Costanoan Indians, probably inhabiting the peninsula of San Francisco, Cal., and connected with the mission of Dolores. Together with the Olhones, Ahwastes, Altahmos, and Romonans they have been called Costanos. (A. L. K.)

**Tu-lo-mos.**—Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, II, 506, 1852.

**Tulumonos.**—Latham in Proc. Philol. Soc. Lond.,

79, 1852-53. **Tuolomos.**—Taylor in Cal. Farmer,

Jan. 11, 1861.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 836, 1910**

Tribe.....

Name Tulpunes.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, p.56, 1885 (after

Viader's Ms Diary).....

Identification and remarks After exploring the land of the Tar-

quines near the mouths of the great rivers in Aug. 1810

Viader & Moraga went "7 leagues E over range of mountains

to the Rio de San Joaquin, or as it is also called Rio de

los Tulares, in the land of the Tulpunes"......



Tulpunes

Mewko

Mewan

Tulpunes: After exploring the land of the Tarquines [Karquines], near the mouths of the great rivers, in August 1810, Viader & Moraga went "7 leagues E over range of mountains to the Rio de San Joaquin, or as it is also called Rio de los Tulares, in the land of the Tulpunes."--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif. II, 56, 1885 (after Viader's MS Diary).

See also Khoulpouni, Heol poom-ne, Chulpunes, Chupunes, Julpum, Julpunes.

Tribe Wintun

Name Tulucay

Standard form Tu luka

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., IV, pp. 674, 696, 1886

Identification and remarks Rancho in Napa Valley in 1841

Cayetano Juarez, grantee).



Tuliyomi

Inneko

Mewan

One of the tribes or bands north of San Francisco Bay against whom an expedition under Salvador Vallejo was sent in March 1843.--Bancroft (after Vallejo), Hist. Calif., IV, 362-363, 1886.

See Tuleyome

See also Tulioni

Tribe Wintun

Name Tu luka

Standard form Tu luka

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 293,  
1908

Identification and remarks Old village of Southerly dialect, near  
Napa State Hospital, about 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. SE of Napa City.

Name derived from Tu luka meaning red



• Tū' lūka or Tū' lūkai (= Too'-loo-kah)

Wintun

Old village of Southerly dialect, near Napa State Hospital, about 2 1/2 mi. SE of Napa City.

From Tū' lūka, red.

Other names are, ~~Tū' lūkai~~; Tulkays, Taylor; Ulucas, Menefee; (Tyugas? Bancroft;) Re-ho, Powers; and Tu-lo-kai-di-sel, the Patwin name.

Arch. & Eth.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 293, Feb. 1908

• Tulucay rancho in Napa Valley (1841).--Bancroft, Hist. of Cal., IV, 674, 696, 1886. (Cayetano Juarez, grantee; *no further information -*)  
*note*

Tuluka

PooeWin

Winton

Confused.

Bob. Evans

Tuluka, unless there were two of them, was not in Pope Val but in south end of Napa valley at present Asylum grounds 2 1/2 miles SE of Napa city

Tuluka. A former Patwin village in Pope valley, Napa co., Cal. According to Powers the Spaniards carried away most of the tribe in 1838 to Sonoma mission, where the larger portion soon died from smallpox. There were only 3 survivors in 1842.

Re'-ho.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 228, 1877 (named from a chief). Tulkays.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 30, 1860. Tu-lo-kai'-di-sel.—Powers, op. cit. Tuluka.—S. A. Barrett, inf'n, 1905.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 836, 1910

See Too'-loo-kah



Tribe Wintun

Name Tu lukai

Standard form Tu luka

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 293,

~~2008~~ 1908

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

• Tū' lukai (Too'-loo-ki)

Wintun

See Tu' luka.

*Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 293, 1908.*

Tribe

Name Tuluraios

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Beechy, The Voyage of the Blossom, Part II, pp.

400-401, 1831; Bancroft (after Beechy) Vol. I Nat Races

p. 365, 1874 Identification and remarks Presumably seen in coast region about

San Francisco or Monterey at the Mission.

Tuluraios

See Tooleerayos

Yokut?

Tribe mentioned by Beechy in Voyage of the Blossom, Part II, pp. 400-401, 1831. Presumably seen in coast region about San Francisco or Monterey, at the Mission.

"The Tuluraios were thought to be, generally, above the standard of Englishmen."—Bancroft (quoting Beechy, II, p. 76), (Nat. Races of Pacific States, Vol. I, p. 365, 1874.  
*[i.e., taller]*

Tuluraios, in 8<sup>o</sup> ed. of Beechy, Voyage of Blossom, II, 76, <sup>London</sup> 1831. ^



Tumalenia

Hoo-ko-e-ko

Mewan

• **Tumalenia** (*Tu-ma-leh-nia*). A tribe, probably Moquelumnan, formerly living at Bodega bay, Cal., and speaking a language different from the Gallinomero, the next tribe to the N.—Gibbs in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 102, 1853.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 837, 1910

See Tamaleños (of Hoo-ko-e-ko tribe)

Tu-ma-leh-nias

= Hoo'-ko-e'-ko

Mewan

Name used by Gibbs in 1852 for tribe on Bodega Bay, Calif. — Schoolcraft, III, 102, 1853.

See Olament'ko

See <sup>also</sup> Tamaleños

Tribe

Name Tumangamal-um

Standard form Tumangamal-um

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California., UCPAAE, Vol.4,  
p.141, 1907

Identification and remarks "The Luiseno call the Gabrielino Tumangamal-um,  
northerners and their language Tumangangakh.

Tumangamal-um

"The Luiseno call the Gabrielino Tumangamal-um, northerners,  
and their language Tumangangakh" - Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects  
of Calif. 141, 1907.

"Shoshonean"  
Tongvā



Tribe Cahuilla

Name tumawic hema

Standard form tumawic hema

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,

UCPAAE, Vol.26, p.105, 1929

Identification and remarks Cahuilla name for Millard Canyon, eastern

boundary of territory called Malki

Tumawic hema [Toomah wish hamah]

mahlke Serrano

Shoshonean

tumawic hema: Cahuilla name for Millard Canyon, eastern  
boundary of territory called Malki.--W.D. Strong  
Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p.105, May 28, 1929.

Tumidok

Mewan

.Tumidok. According to Powers, a division of the Miwok formerly living in the region of Mokelumne r., in Calaveras and Amador cos., Cal. In reality the name has the same significance as Tamuleko, q. v.  
.Toomedocs.—Powers in Overland Mo., x, 324, 1873.  
.Tu'-mi-dok.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 349, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 837, 1910

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tumidok \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form Tumidok \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powell, Linguistic Families, BAE-AR, p. 93, 1891 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Tribe

Name Toomedocs

Standard form Tumidok

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Overland Monthly, p.324, Vol.10, April 1873

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tribe

Name Tu-mi-dok

Standard form Tumidok

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Tribes of Calif., p.349, 1877

Identification and remarks Given by Powers as name used by Miwok north of the Stanislaus for tribe to the north. Derived from tu-mun meaning north.

Tumidok

Tumidok .-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.93, 1891.

- Tu'-mi-dok: Given by Powers as name used by Mewuk north of the Stanislaus for tribe to north (from tu'-mun, meaning north).--Powers, Tribes of Calif., 349, 1877. Written Toomedocs, Powers, Overland Monthly, 10, 324, April 1873.

See also Toomedocs,

Tribe

Name Tumijaybit

Standard form

Tribe ☐Village ☒Other ☐Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855Identification and remarks 4 Inds.



Tribe.....

Name Tumijaibit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks .....

Tumijaybit

Tumijaybit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (4 Indians). Spellings: Tumijaybit 3 times; Tumijaibit 1.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe.....

Name Tumi stumis.....

Standard form Tumi stumis.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 316, 1908.....

Identification and remarks Old village (Putah Creek Division) on banks of  
small tributary of Putah Creek about 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. NE of Guenoc.  
.....  
.....  
.....

- Tūmī' stūmis (Too-mis'-too-mis) Mewan  
0-lā-yo-me  
Old <sup>^</sup>village ~~of~~ ("Putah Creek Division") on banks of  
small tributary of Putah creek about 2 1/2 mi. NE of  
Guenoc.)

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 316, Feb. 1908



Tribe Karok

Name Tumitl

Standard form Amaikiara

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, inf'n, 1903

Identification and remarks Yurok name for the upper part of the  
village.

·Tummeli

Midu

**Tummeli** (*Tum'-meli*). A Maidu division living along the s. fork of American r., from a little above Coloma to River-ton, Eldorado co., Cal. (R. B. D.)

Me'-wak name for Nissenon (meaning 'North Leafly') can.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 837, 1910**

See Tum'-me-lik

Tribe Maidu

Name Tum-me-lik

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Given C.H.M. by Oleta Miwok

Identification and remarks Name used by northern Miwok for Nisenan tribe  
immediately to the N. Derived from Tah-man meaning N

Tum'-me-lik (meaning north people)

Midoo

Name used by northern Me'-wuk for Ne'-se-non tribe - immediately to the north. From Tah'-man, north

Given me by Oleta Me'-wuk. - cm

This is same as To'-se'-me-nik, both meaning north people. { Tam-moo-lik  
Tum'-me-lik  
is in Me'-wuk language; To'-se'-me-nik in Nissenan Midoo. - cm



Tribe.....

Name Tum-moo-lek.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information.....

Identification and remarks Name used by Yosemite Miwok for the band of.....

Miwok at Bald Rock near Saulsbeville, Tuolumne County......

Tum'-moo-lek

Mewan

Name used by Yosemite (Ah-mah'-ne) Mew'-mah for the band of same tribe  
at Bald Rock near Saulsbeville, Tuolumne Co., Calif.

Tribe Yokut

Name Tum-na

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source G.W. Stewart, Yokut Inds of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club Bull.

Vol. 12, No. 4, note on map opp. 388, 1927

Identification and remarks Subtribe S of Kings River near Sierra Nevada,  
not definitely located.

Tum-na

Yokut

Tum-na: Subtribe S of Kings River near Sierra Nevada, --  
Geo. W. Stewart, Yokut Inds. of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club  
Bull., Vol. 12, No. 4, note on map opp. 388, 1927.

"not definitely located"

See Toom-nah ?

See also Dumnna ?



Tribe.....

Name Tumna.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned eighteen times......

Tumna

Tumna: Rancheria mentioned eighteen times in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Note: Probably same as rancheria Tomnatelemno in same records.]

See also Tomnatelemno

Tumna

Yokut

Tumna (properly *Dumna*). A former Yokuts (Mariposan) tribe that lived on upper San Joaquin r. and N. to Kings r., Cal. They were one of the tribes that ceded their lands to the United States by treaty of Apr. 29, 1851, and were then placed on a reserve between Chowchilla and Kaweah rs. (A. L. K.)  
*Dumna*.—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., II, 311, 1907 (proper name). *Loomnears*.—Henley in Ind. Aff. Rep., 512, 1854. *Toom-na*.—Ind. Aff. Rep., 223, 1851; Royce in 18th Rep. B. A. E., 782, 1899. *Toom-nas*.—Ind. Aff. Rep., 223, 1851.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 837, 1910

See Toom'-nah

Tribe

Name Tumojmo

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS,  
1772-1823

Identification and remarks Variant spelling



Tribe.....

Name Tumojmo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis Obispo, Ms,  
1772-1823.....

Identification and remarks .....

Tumojmo

Tumojmo: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS, 1772-1823.

See Tomajmo

Tribe.....

Name.....Tumsin.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,  
1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name.....Tumsin.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco,  
Ms, 1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tumsin

Olhonean

Tumsin: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Tubisinte

Tribe.....

Name Tumume.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name Tumume.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Tumume.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Túmume

Túmume: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Tómome.

Tribe.....

Name Tu-mun.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Tribes of Calif., p.349, 1877.....

Identification and ~~Name~~ used by Miwok N of the Stanislaus for tribe to N.

Tribe.....

Name Toomuns

Standard form Tu-mun

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Overland Monthly, Vol.10, p.324, April 1873

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tu'-mun

Mewan

Tu'-mun: Given by Powers as name used by Mewuk north of the Stanislaus for tribe to north (from tu'-mun, meaning north).--Powers, Tribes of Calif., 349, 1877.

Written Toomuns by Powers, Overland Monthly, 10:324, April 1873.

See also Toomuns



Tumun

Mewan

**Tumun.** A name said by Powers (Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 349, 1877) to be applied by the Miwok N. of Stanislaus r., Stanislaus co., Cal., to their northern congeners. Powers derives the name from *tu'mun*, 'north.' It is, however, very probably another rendition of *chumetoko*, a term derived from the Miwok *chumech*, 'south,' and itself signifying 'southerners.' Cf. *Tamuleko*. (S. A. B.)

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 837, 1910

Tribe Serrano

Name Tumunamtu

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture, AA, Vol.26,  
No.3, p.368, Sept.1924

Identification and remarks Serrano place name at foot of Hog Canyon NE of  
El Casco

Tüminamtu

Serrano

Shoshonean

Tüminamtu: Serrano place name at foot of Hog Canyon NE  
of El Casco. --R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano  
Culture, Am. Anthrop., Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tunchwingkis-hunding \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p. 11, 1925 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Given by Kroeber as the Hupa name for Polikla  
village of Wah-sa, on N side of Klamath River between Mah-reep and K  
Ka-pehl \_\_\_\_\_



Tunchwingkis-hunding

Wah-sā'

Polikla

Tunchwingkis-hunding: Given by Kroeber as Hoo-pah name  
for Polikla village of Wah-sā', on north side of  
Klamath River between Mah-reep and Ka-pe<sup>h</sup>. --Kroeber,  
Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See Wah-sā'

See also Wáase

Tribe.....

Name Tunchwingkut.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Hnadbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.11, 1925.....

Identification and remarks Name given by Kroeber as Hupa fro Polikla.....

village of Mo-rekkw on S side of Klamath about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile below.....

mouth of Cappell Creek......

Tunchwingkut

Mo'-rek<sup>kw</sup>

Polikla

Tunchwingkut: Given by Kroeber as Hoo-pah name for  
Polikla village of Mo'-rek<sup>kw</sup> on south side of Klamath  
about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile below mouth of Cappell Creek.--Kroeber,  
Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See Mo'-rek<sup>kw</sup>

See also Murek

Tribe

Name Tunchwingkyoding

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.11, 1925

Identification and remarks Given by Kroeber as Hupa name for Polikla  
village of Waw-kehchl on S side of Klamath opposite Hop-pa-o



Tunchwingkyoding

Waw-kěh<sup>chl</sup>

Polikla

Tunchwingkyoding: Given by Kroeber as Hoo-pah name for  
Polikla village of Waw-kěh<sup>chl</sup> on south side of Klamath  
opposite Hop-pa-o. --Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See Waw-kěh<sup>chl</sup>

See also Wókél

Tribe.....

Name.....Tunchwintaching.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.11, 1925.....

Identification and remarks.....Given by Kroeber as Hupa name for Polikla ~~vill~~  
village of Es-ser-rer on S side of Klamath at mouth of Trinity R.



Tunchwintaching

Es-ser-rer

Polikla

Tunchwintaching: Given by Kroeber as Hoo-pah name for Polikla village of Es-ser-rer on south side of Klamath at mouth of Trinity.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See Es-ser-rer

See also Ertlerger

Tunctache

Yokut

Mentioned in list of rancherias visited in 1806 by April (unknown), or Sept.-Nov. (Moraga). expedition.--Bancroft, Hist. Calif., II, 53 ft. note, 1885.

Tunctache = Ton Tache, a rancheria at S end of Tulare Lake.

Tunctache: Rancheria of 250 people <sup>on Tulare Lake</sup> visited by Moraga in 1806. ~~Apparently near Kings River~~.--Diary of P. Pedro Muñoz, 1806, Arch. Santa Barbara, Vol. 4, 1806-1820.

Kroeber places it on Tulare Lake ~~shore~~ in Kaweah Delta region.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds. Calif., p 483, 1925.

See also Ton Tache, Sumtache, Sin Tache



Tunchwintaching

Es-ser-rer

Polikla

Tunchwintaching: Given by Kroeber as Hoo-pah name for Polikla village of Es-ser-rer on south side of Klamath at mouth of Trinity.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See Es-ser-rer

See also Ertlerger

Tunctache

Yokut

Mentioned in list of rancherias visited in 1806 by April (unknown), or, Sept.-Nov. (Moraga). expedition--Bancroft, Hist. Calif., II, 53 ft. note, 1885.

Tunctache = Ton Tache, a rancheria at S end of Tulare Lake.

Tunctache: Rancheria of 250 people <sup>on Tulare Lake</sup> visited by Moraga in 1806. ~~Apparently near Kings River~~.--Diary of P. Pedro Muñoz, 1806, Arch. Santa Barbara, Vol. 4, 1806-1821.

Kroeber places it on Tulare Lake ~~shore~~ in Kaweah Delta region.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds. Calif., p 483, 1925.

See also Ton Tache, Sumtache, Sin Tache



Tu'n'-de-sow'-wä

Piute

Nu-vah'-an-dits (of Las Vegas + Moapa) name for Piute to northwest (Wadsworth + Truckee & probably whole tribe of Northern Piute, which ranges south to Mono Lake). Given me by 2 members of tribe. - com.

Later. - Other members of tribe from Las Vegas give a slightly fuller form of the name, as Tü'-in-de-sow'-wä. - com.

See also Tü'-ne-gab'-beh.

Tü'-ne-gab'-bah

Piute

The Piute at Mono Lake, California, tell me that this is one of the names for their tribe. See also Se-be-doo-mah and Koo-tzab-be [or Koo-chah'-be] kud-dy-dik-ka. - com

See also Tu'n'-de-sow'-wä



Tribe.....

Name Tungoshud.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.479, 1925.....

Identification and remarks Palce name meaning gate near agency Tule River  
Reservation......

Tungoshud

Yaw-dan-che

Yokut

Tungoshud: Place name meaning "gate", near agency Tule  
River Reservation. Either Yaudanchi or Bokninuwad.--  
Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 479, 1925.

See also Yaudanchi

Tribe.....

Name Tunmuda.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco,  
1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned as being in the cajon and near  
the Arroyo of San Mateo  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tunmuda

Olhonean

Tunmuda: Rancheria in the cajon and near the Arroyo of San Mateo, mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See also Flunmuda



Tribe.....

Name Tu noiyoL

Standard form TunoiyoL

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16,  
No.5, p.187, & map 2 No. 21, 1920

Identification and remarks Polikla name for Karok town on E  
side Klamath River about 2 miles N of mouth of Salmon  
river.

Tribe.....

Name TunoiyoL

Standard form TunoiyoL

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16,  
No.5, p.187, & map 2, No.21, 1920

Identification and remarks Polikla name for Karok town on E side  
Klamath River about 2 miles N of mouth of Salmon River.



Tū'noiyoL

Karok

Karok

Tū'noiyoL, TunoiyoL: Polikla name for Karok town on east side Klamath River about 2 miles north of mouth of Salmon River.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, U. C. Pubs. Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 187, & map 2, No. 21, May 31, 1920.

Tribe

Name Tuohuala

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information

Identification and remarks Tuohuala is given as 28 leagues (84 miles) from San Luis Obispo, on a lke which appears to have been the present Ker Lake, for it is atated that a great river (not crossed) "flows into the lakes of Buenavista Tuohuala and Gelecto". Gelecto is fiven as 18 leagues



(54 miles) from Tuohuala, about the right distance  
for Tulare Lake.

Tribe.....

Name Tuohuala.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft. Hist. of Calif., II, p.327, footnote, 1885

Identification and remarks Visited by Martinez on an expedition to  
Tulare Valley from San Luis Obispo in 1816. Bancroft  
states that Tuohuala was also called Hubal (Bubal?). But  
Bubal was on Tulare Lake hence Bubal and Tuohuala could not  
have been the same unless Tuohuala was Tulare Lake.

Tuohuala

Yokut?

Rancheria visited by Martinez on an expedition to Tulare Valley, Calif. from San Luis Obispo in 1816.--Bancroft, Hist. Calif., II, 327. ft.note, 1885.

Tuohuala is given as 28 leagues [84 miles] from San Luis Obispo, on a lake of same name, which appears to have been the present Kern Lake, for it is stated that a great river (not crossed) "flows into the lakes of Buenavista, Tuohuala, and Gelecto". Gelecto is given as 18 leagues [54 miles] from Tuohuala — about the right distance for Tulare Lake. can

Bancroft states "Tuohuala was called also Hubal (Bubal?)". Ibid II, 327. But Bubal was on Tulare Lake (Ibid II, 325); hence Bubal and Tuohuala could not have been the same unless Tuohuala Lake was Tulare Lake. — can

See also Truhohayi?



Tribe.....

Name Tu-ol-lum-ne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information.....

Identification and remarks Tribe formerly inhabiting the San  
Joaquin plain and between the Tuolumne and Stanislaus  
Rivers.....

Tu-ol-lum'-ne (Too-ol-lum'-ne) Mewiko Mewan

Tribe formerly inhabiting the San Joaquin plain on and between the  
Tuolumne and Stanislaus Rivers, California, and reaching west to  
the San Joaquin River. - C.H.M.

Tribe.....

Name Tuolomos.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, May 31, 1861 (misquoting

Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, II, p.506,  
1852)

Identification and remarks Tribe at Mission Dolores, San Francisco  
in early days.

Tribe.....

Name Tuolomos.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol.I, p.400,  
1874

Identification and remarks Tribe in vicinity of Mission Dolores  
in 1776



## Tuolomos

See Tulomos

Olshonan

Tribe at Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif. in early days. -  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, May 31, 1861. [misquoting Adam Johnston in  
Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, II, 506, 1852.]

Tribe in vicinity of Mission Dolores in 1776. - Bancroft,  
Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 400, 1874. <sup>(after Taylor)</sup>  
Ibid, p. 453,

See Tu-lo-mos

## Tuolumne

Mewan

Touserlemnies prob. = Yocoulumnes, a  
Maidu tribe. - cum.

Yo-lum-ne mountain; may be Tolumne, a  
Yokut tribe. - cum.

**Tuolumne** (*Tu-ol'-um-ne*). A collective term for the tribes on Tuolumne r., Cal., all or most of whom were probably of Moquelumnan stock. Merriam (Am. Anthr., ix, 341, 348, 1907) distinguishes the Tuolumne tribe of this family.

**Fawalomnes**. - Bancroft, Nat. Races, i, 450, 1874.  
**Sololumnes**. - Hale, Ethnol. and Philol., 630, 1846.  
**Solumnes**. - Taylor in Cal. Farmer, June 8, 1860.  
**Tawalemnes**. - Bancroft, Nat. Races, i, 450, 1874.  
**Touserlemnies**. - Taylor, op. cit. **To-wal-um-ne**. - Fremont, Geog. Memoir, 16, 1848. **Tuolumne**. - Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, iv, 407, 1854. **Tu-ol'-um-ne**. - Merriam in Am. Anthr., ix, 348, 1907.  
**Tuolumnes**. - Taylor, op. cit. **Turealemnes**. - Hale, Ethnol. and Philol., 630, 1846. **Yolumne**. - Barbour in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 251, 1853. **Yo-lum-ne**. - Royce in 18th Rep. B. A. E., 782, 1899.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 839, 1910



Tribe Miwok

Name Tuolumne

Standard form Tuolumne

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Adam Johnson in Schoolcraft, IV, p.408, 413, vocab.  
1854; Gibbs, S.I. Collec. 523 & 526; Powers, Tribes of  
Calif., p.535, 538-548, 1877; Latham, OPUSCULA, p.347-  
348, 1860 (short vocabulary)

Identification and remarks

Tribe on the lower Tuolumne River.

Tribe

Name Tuolumne Indians

Standard form Tuolumne

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bunnell, Discovery of Yosemite, 1st ed. p.171, 298,  
1880; 3rd ed. p.171, 1892

Identification and remarks



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuolumne

Standard form Tuolumne

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Daily Alta California, May 31, 1851

Identification and remarks Mentioned as one of 6 tribes located between Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers, and sign treaty at Dent's crossing on the Stanislaus. "Ols Cornelius of the Tuolumne tribe has been given a league of land covering the tract he has been living on and cultivating for many yearys

## Tuolumne

Me'-wuk

Tribe on lower Tuolumne River, Calif.

Adam Johnson in Schoolcraft, IV, 408, 413. <sup>vocab. 1854.</sup> Gibbs, S.I. Colls. 523 & 526.

Powers, Tribes Calif. 535, 538-548, 1877. <sup>vocab.</sup>

Latham, Opuscula, 347-348, 1860 (short vocab.).

"Meewoc band" on Tuolumne River. - Gatechit, Ind. Languages of Pacific States, (ibid. misc., 426, 1877) (Mag. Am. Hist. 1, 159, March 1877 (reprinted))

Tuolumne Indians <sup>(and "Tuolumne tribe" [p. 171])</sup> - Bunnell, Discovery of Yosemite, <sup>1st. ed., 171, 298, 1880;</sup> 3d ed., p. 171, <sup>1892.</sup> [error - not Tuolumne tribe at all but Mewanah-cum]

Tu-ol-um-ne Indian. - Ibid, p. 292 (1880 and 1892).

Tuolumne Indians. - Ibid, 306, 1880 and 1892.

Tuolumne: Mentioned as one of 6 tribes located between Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers, and signing treaty at Dent's crossing on the Stanislaus. "Old Cornelius of the Tuolumne tribe has been given a league of land covering the tract he has been living on and cultivating for many years."-- Daily Alta Calif., May 31, 1851.



Tribe Miwok

Name Tuolumne

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, IV, p. 553, 1854

Identification and remarks

• Tu-ol'-um-ne (Tow-ol'-lum'-ne)

, Mewan

Mew'-ko tribe.--Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 341, 351, June 1907.

"The Tu-ol'-um-ne (Tow-ol'-lum'-ne) occupied the territory between the lower Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers and extended from the San Joaquin tules on the west easterly to or a little beyond Knights Ferry on Stanislaus river."—Merriam, Dist. & Classification of Mewan Stock of Calif., Amer. Anthropologist, NS, IX, 351, June, 1907.

<sup>also</sup>  
See Towallumne, Tuolumne, Towolumne, Tualame, Taulemne



Tribe

Name Tuolumnee

Standard form Tuolumne

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, IV, xx, p.370, 1854

Identification and remarks Name only

Tuolumnee

Me-wuk

--Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, IV, xx, 370, 1854. Name only.



Tuolumnes

Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 8, 1860 (after Beale, 1856).

Tuolumnes

Tribe on reservation between Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers, Calif., in 1851. — <sup>W. M. Byer</sup> Johnston, Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st Sess., p. 20, 1852.

Tuolumne: Mentioned as tribe between ~~Stanislaus~~ and ~~Tuolumne~~ rivers, signing treaty at Dent's crossing of Stanislaus ~~in~~ May<sup>28</sup> 1851. "Old Cornelius, of the Tuolumne tribe has been given <sup>a</sup> league of land covering the <sup>also</sup> [OVER  
See Towallumne, Towollumne,

Tribe.....

Name Tuove.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,  
Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks .....

tract he has been living on and cultivating for many years."-- Daily Alta Calif., May 31, 1851.

[OVER]



Cahuilla ?

Tuove

Tuove: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Tobe

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tupaan \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria of the Chalon tribe or region

Tupaan

Ennesen

Tupaan: Rancheria toward Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Tubanta

See also Tubanta

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tupabea \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms,  
1771-1820 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Tupabea

Tupabea: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Tribe

Name Tupai

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒ ?

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist of Calif., II, 48 footnote, 1885

Identification and remarks Place (possibly rancheria) visited by  
Xalvidea July 27, 1806. Starting from Sisupistu at the  
E point of the lake (Kern). Zalvidea traveled "4 leagues  
E across arid plain; 2 leagues into a canada, to a site  
called Tupai. The place appears to have been on or near  
present Tjon Ranch



Shoshonean?  
Yokut?

Tupai

Place (possibly rancheria) visited by Zalvidea July 27, 1806. Starting from Sisupistu at the [E] point of the lake [Kern Lake] Zalvidea traveled "4 leagues east across arid plains; 2 leagues into a cañada, to a site called Tupai."--Bancroft (after Zalvidea's Diary), Hist. Calif., II, 48 ft. note, 1885.

The place appears to have been on or near present Tejon Ranch. - can.

Tribe Serrano

Name Tupamikiyam

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture,

AA, Vol. 26, No. 3, p. 368, 1924

Identification and remarks Serrano clan at Tumunamtu at foot of Hog Canyon NE of El Casco



Tüpamukiyam

Serrano

Shoshonean

Tüpamukiyam: Serrano clan at Tüminamtu, at foot of Hog Canyon northeast of El Casco.--R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthropol. Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, 1924.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tupas \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1821 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tupas

Tupas: Rancheria mentioned (in 1821) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe.....

Name Tupayam.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS,.....

1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tupayam

Tupayam: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Tribe.....

Name Tupin.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, (San Jose Mission  
erroneously labeled San Fernando), Original Ms,  
Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks 1 Ind......

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tupin

.Tupin: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1 Indian)  
-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original Ms, Bancroft Library.

Tupunte

Tribe

Name Tupiyeluti-Petaluma

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Rafael, 1818-

1839, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks



Tupiyeluti-Petaluma

Mewan?

Tupiyeluti-Petaluma: Spelling for rancheria occurring  
once in Mision San Rafael, Libro de Bautismos, 1818-1839,  
MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tupsinsinte \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,

1776-1810 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe.....

Name Tupsinte.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,

1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tupsinte

Olhonean

Tupsinte: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos  
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Tubisinte.



Tupuic

Olhonean

**Tupuic.** A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910**

Tribe.....

Name Tupuic.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft,

Native Races, I, p.453, 1874.....

Identification and remarks Tributary to Mission Dolores.

Tribe.....

Name Tupuic.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Msion de San Francisco, Ms,  
1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria on E side San Francisco Bay SE of  
Mission Dolores, mentioned in 1780.....

Tupuic

Olhoneyan

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Tupuic : Rancheria on E side San Francisco Bay SE of  
Mission Dolores, mentioned (in 1780) in Libro primero  
de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810



Tupuinte

Olhonean

Tupuinte. A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910

Tribe.....

Name Tupuinte.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native.....

Races, I, p. 453, 1874.....

Identification and remarks Tributary to Mission Dolores.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tupuinte

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Tupin

Tupustikutteh

Shoshonean

Tupustikutteh (Tu-pūs'-ti-kut'-teh, 'grass-nut eaters').  
A Paviotso band formerly on Carson r., w. Nevada.--Pow-  
ers, Inds. W. Nevada, MS., B. A. E., 1876.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910



Tribe Coatanoan

Name Turami

Standard form Turami

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April, 5, 1860; Handbook American Inds.  
Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910

Identification and remarks A Costanoan village formerly within 10 mi. of  
Santa Cruz Mission.

Turami

Olhonean

Turami. A Costanoan village formerly within 10 m.  
of Santa Cruz mission, Cal.--Taylor in Cal. Farmer,  
Apr. 5, 1860. **Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910**

Tribe.....

Name Turami.....

Standard form Turami.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860.....

reprinted in Historical Magazine, VIII, p. 68-69, Feb. 1864;.....

Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 454, 1874.....

Identification and remarks .....

Formerly near Santa Cruz Mission.....

• Turami

Olhonean

Rancheria formerly near Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.--Taylor  
Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860; article reprinted  
in Historical Magazine, VIII, 68-69, Feb. 1864; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 454, 1874.



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Turealemnes \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hale, Eth. U.S. Expl. Expd., p. 630, 1846; Bancroft, Native Races, Vol. I, p. 450, 1874 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Tribe or subtribe on E side Lower Sacramento River

Name given to J.D. Dana by John A. Sutter in 1841 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Turealemnes

Mewko

Mewan

Tribe or subtribe on <sup>east side</sup> lower Sacramento River, Calif. Name given  
J.D. Dana by John A. Sutter in 1841. Word for water 'kik' (=keek).  
-Hale, Eth. U.S. Expl. Expd. 630, 1846; Bancroft, Native  
Races, Vol. I, 450, 1874.

See Turealumne.

Tribe.....

Name Turealumne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Native Races, III, p. 566, 649, 1875 (after Dana and Hale).....

Identification and remarks Tribe or band on lower Sacramento River......

Turealumne

Mewiko

Mewan

Tribe or band on lower Sacramento River, Calif. - Bancroft, Native Races III, 566, <sup>649</sup>1875 (after Dana & Hale).

See Turealemne



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tu-rep \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lucy Thompson, To the American Ind., pp. 137, 148, 193, 1916

Identification and remarks Poliklah name for their village on S side

Klamath River 6 mi. from mouth - Requa.

Tu-rep

Po-lik-lah

Tu-rep.-- <sup>this</sup> Po-lik-lah name for village on S side Klamath River 6 miles from mouth (Requa). -- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, pp. 137, 148, 193, 1916.

See Tu-rep

See also Turip, Tuh-rip, Toc-rup

Turghestltsatun

Athapaskan

Turghestltsatun. A Tolowa village on the Pacific coast N. of the mouth of Klamath r., Cal. 840

Ta-kěçl'-tûn tûn'-ně.—Dorsey, Chetco MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884. Ta-kěçl'-tsa te'-ne.—Dorsey, Smith River MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884. Tû-rxěstl' tsa'-tûn.—Dorsey, Naltunnetunne MS. vocab., B. A. E., 183, 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910

Tribe Yurok

Name Turip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Languages of the Coast of Calif. N of San Francisco,

UCPAAE, Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 421, April 29, 1911

Identification and remarks Yurok village



Turip

Po-liċ-lah

Yurok village.--Kroeber, Languages of the Coast of Calif.  
N of San Francisco, Univ. Calif. Publ. Am. Arch. Ethn., IX<sup>N</sup>3,  
p.421, Apr.29, 1911.

turip-e-atsin.--Yurok for "inhabitant of Turip."--Ibid 421.

Turip.--Kroeber,

See Too'-rep'

See also Tu-rep, Tuh-rip, Too-rup

Turip

Yurok

Turip. A Yurok village on Klamath r.,  
about 8 m. above the mouth, in N. W.  
California. (A. L. K.)

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 840, 1910

See Too'-rep'

Tribe Yurok

Name Tu-rip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16, No.5,  
pp.206, 235 & maps opp. 226, 232, 1920

Identification and remarks Polikla name for their village on S side Klamath  
River at mouth of Tarup Creek.

Tribe Yurok

Name Turip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16, No.5,  
pp. 206, 235, & maps opposite 226, 232, 1920

Identification and remarks Polikla name for their village on S side  
Klamath River at mouth of Tarup Creek



Tribe Yurok

Name Too-rip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16, No.5,  
pp.206, 235 & maps opposite 226 and 232, 1920

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tribe Yurok

Name Ru-rip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, UCPAAE, Vol.16, No.5

Identification and remarks Typographical error.

Tribe Yurok

Name Turip

Standard form Turip

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Handbook of Inds. Calif., BAE - B 78, pp. 10, 11,  
map p. 9, 1925

Identification and remarks

Tū'rip, [=Too'-rip]

Poliklan

Tū'rip, Turip, Rū-rip (typog. error): Polikla name for their village on south side Klamath River at mouth of Tarup Creek.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, pp. 206, 235 & maps opposite 226, 232, May 31, 1920.

Turip.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, pp 10,11, map p 9, 1925

Hoo-pah name, Ninuwaikyanding, which see.

See Too'-rep'

See also Ninuwaikyanding,



Tribe Serrano

Name Turka

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, AA, Vol. 26,

No. 3, p. 368, Sept. 1924

Identification and remarks Serrano place name in Morongo Valley by present  
road.

Türka

Serrano

Shoshonean

• Türka: Serrano place name in Morongo Valley by present  
road. -- R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am.  
Anthrop., Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.

Tribe.....

Name Turlarios.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Harry L. Wells (after Beechy), Hist. of Nevada County,  
p.15, 1880.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Turlarios

Yokut

--Harry L. Wells (after Beechey), Hist. of Nevada Co., Calif.,  
15, 1880.

See Tularenos



Tribe.....

Name Tu rururaibida

Standard form Tu rururaibida

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol.6, p.245, 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of Northeastern dialect, Pomo,  
near S bank of Middle Fork Big Stony Creek about 1 mi. NW of  
confluence of South and Middle Forks.

• Tū'rūrūraibida

Pomo

Old village of Northeastern dialect, Pomo, near S  
bank of ~~Middle Fork~~ of Big Stony creek ~~and~~ about 1  
mi. NW of confluence of ~~the~~ South and ~~Middle~~ Forks.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 245, Feb. 1908

Tribe.....

Name Tu-rxestl-tsa-tun.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source J.O. Dorsey, The Gentile System of the Siletz Tribes, Journ.

Am. Folklore, Vol.3, No.10, p.237, Sept. 1890.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned by Dorsey as S of Crescent City and  
N of Klamathe River......

Tû-rxëstl'-tsa-tûn [=Turghestltsatun]

Athapaskan

Tû-rxëstl'-tsa-tûn: Mentioned by Dorsey as South of Cres-  
cent City and north of Klamath River.--J. Owen Dorsey,  
The Gentile System of the Siletz Tribes, Journ. Am. Folk-  
Lore, Vol.3, No.10, p. 237, Sept. 1890.

See Turghestltsatun



Tribe.....

Name Tusalaloo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source A.S.Taylor, Calif. Farmer, March 6, 1863.....

Identification and remarks Two immense mounds or smooth elongated hills,  
one over half a mile long and 200 ft. high, the other about 1/2 the  
size, located near mouth of Saticoy River 12 mi. below San Buena-  
ventura Mission. Are called by the Inds. Tusalaloo and Musalaloo.

Geog. Name.

Tusalaloo

Ghumashan

Tusalaloo.-- Two immense mounds or smooth elongated  
hills, one over half a mile long and 200 ft. high,  
the other about one-haf the size, located near mouth  
of Saticoy River 12 miles below San Buenaventura Mission  
are called by the Indians Tusalaloo and Musalaloo.--  
A.S.Taylor, Calif. Farmer, March 6, 1863.

"Tusawichya or White-Knives"

Shoshonean

Tusawichya or White-Knives.-Band of Shoshone mentioned by Burton in 1860, as in Roberts Springs Valley (on Sheavit or Willow Creek) at the point where Simpsons Road strikes off to the se. - R.F. Burton, The City of the Saints, and Across the Rocky Mts. to Calif., 585, 1861.

See Tosowitch

Tussawehe, Tosauwih, Tosowe

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuseale \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1859 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Tuseale

Tuseale: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1859.

See Tuzeale

Tribe Eslen

Name Tushguesta

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 20, 1860

Identification and remarks Eslen rancheria tributary to Carmel Mission  
in 1792

Tushquesta

Esselen

Eslen rancharia tributary to Carmelo Mission in 1792.-  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 20, 1860.

Tushquesta

Esselenian

**Tushquesta.** A former village connected with San Carlos mission, Cal., and said to have been Esselen.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 853, 1910**



Tribe.....

Name Tusicabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks 34 Inds.....

Tribe.....

Name Tusicabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

Tribe.....

Name Tusicavit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

Tribe.....

Name Tusycabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....



Tribe.....

Name Tucicabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

Tribe.....

Name Tusicabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks.....

Tribe.....

Name.....Tosicavit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

.....1771-1820.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

### Tusicabit

Tusicabit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (34 Indians). Spellings Tusicabit 20 times; Tusicabit 2; Tusicavit 2; Tusycabit 2; Tucicabit 2.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Tusicavit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (2 Indians). Spellings: Tusicavit, Tosicavit.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820..



Tribe

Name Tusigna

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San G Fernando, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks

Tusigna

Tusigna: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,  
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Tuusinga.

Tribe

Name Tusina

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks

Tusina

Tusina: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,  
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Tuusinga.



Tribe.....

Name.....Tusnuma.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libro de Bautismos, La Soledad Mission 1791-?, MS Copy by A.  
Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks.....

### Tusnumá

Tusnumá: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La  
Soledad Mission 1791 -?, MS Copy by A.Pinart, Bancroft  
Library, 1878.

•Tussawehe, (or White Knives') Tosowitch

Shoshone

<sup>Shoshone</sup>  
Tribe in "Eastern" Nevada.

Gatchet, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p410, 1879.

"Tusawichya or White-Knives": Encountered by Burton in hills about "Sheawit or Willow Creek", also known as "Robert's Springs Valley" - R.F. Burton, Ten City of the Saints, and Across the Rocky Mts. to California. 584-585, 1861.

See Tosowitch, Tosawe, Tosawih, Tusawichya.

• Tussawehe

Shoshonean

• Tussawehe ('white knives'). Probably a Shoshoni tribe, although their country, in the mountains along Humboldt r. and Goose cr., N. Nevada, adjoined that of the Paiute. The name White Knives was sometimes applied to the tribe because of the beautiful flint found in their territory from which they made knives. (H. W. H.)

• Goose Creek Diggers.—Stuart, Mont., 81, 1865.

• To'-sa wee.—Ibid. • Tosawitches.—Davies in Ind.

Aff. Rep., 129, 1861. • To-si-witches.—Simpson (1859), Rep. of Expl. Across Utah, 34, 1876. • To-si-

withes.—Ibid., 510. • To-so-ees.—Taylor in Cal.

Farmer, June 26, 1863. • To-so-wates.—Powell in

H. R. Misc. Doc. 86, 43d Cong., 1st sess., 1, 1874.

• Tosowes.—Dole in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1864, 14, 1865.

• To-sow-witches.—Hurt, ibid., 1856, 228, 1857.

• Tussá-wehe.—Gatschet in Geog. Surv. W. 100th

Mer., VII, 410, 1879. • White Knives.—Holeman in

Ind. Aff. Rep., 152, 1852.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 854, 1910



Tribe.....

Name.....Tusugna.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

.....1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1818.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tusugna

Tusugna : Rancheria mentioned (in 1818) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Tuusigna

Tutachro

Chumashan

**Tutachro.** A Chumashan village formerly near Purísima mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 854, 1910

Tribe.....

Name Tutachro.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native.....

Races, I, p. 458, 1874.....

Identification and remarks Tributary to La Purissima Mission.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tutachro

Chumash!

Rancheria tributary to La Purissima Mission, Calif.-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. Bancroft, Native Races, I, 458, 1874.

Tutatamys

Athapaskan

Vocabulary of "the Indians Loloten or Tutatamys, of Rogue R. and southern Oregon." About 60 words. Numerals on p. 52.--M.P. de Lucy-Fossarieu, Les Langues Indiennes de la Californie, 20-52, 1881.

Tututanys.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, June 8, 1860.

See Tututne

See also Tototen, Loloten, Tututni

Tribe

Name Tutcaiyelin

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 311, 1908

Identification and remarks Old Mewan village about a mile NW of Petaluma. This must have been extremely close to the boundary line between the Hoo-koo-e-ko and the Le-kah-te-wut, so it would be hard to say which the village belonged to.

Tutcaiyelin      Too-chi-ye'-len  
   (= Tuchi-ye'-len)

Mewan

Old Mewan village about a mile NW of Petaluma.--Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 311, 1908.

This must have been extremely close to the boundary line between the Hoo-koo-e-ko and the Le-kah'-te-wut, so it would be hard to say which the village belonged to. - com.



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tutcaxa

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture, AA, Vol.26,

No.3, p.369, Sept. 1924

Identification and remarks Serrano place name on S slope San Gorgonio

Pass at mouth Snow Creek Canyon.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tutcaxaniktum

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒ group

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture, AA, Vol.26,

No. 3, p.369, Sept. 1924

Identification and remarks Serrano group at Tutcaxa

Tutcaxa

## Serrano

Shoshonean

Tutcaxa: Serrano place name on S slope San Gorgonio Pass at mouth Snow Creek Canyon.--R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthropol., Vol. 26, No. 3, 369, Sept. 1924.

Tutcaxaniktum: Serrano group at Tutcaxa.--Ibid. 369.

TutoiShoshonean

## Shoshone

Tutoi.-- ~~Spoken of as the~~ Chief of a tribe [not named] of the Reese River country, whose territory extended from that of the Temoksees, 10 miles below Jacobsville [5 miles NW of Austin] to the boundary of the To-so-ees some 30 or 40 miles N of Jacobsville.-- A.S. Taylor (after Eve. Bulletin, May 1863), Calif. Farmer, June 26, 1863.



Tribe.....

Name Tu-tu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W.S. Green in J.H. Rogers' Colusa County History, p. 30,  
1891.....

Identification and remarks "Tu-tu the upper village of the Coru tribe, was  
some 2 miles above Princeton".  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tu-tu

~~Pah-tin~~

Wintoon

"Tu-tu, the upper village of the <sup>[Ko'-roo]</sup>Coru tribe, was some 2 miles  
above Princeton." - W.S. Green in J.H. Rogers' Colusa County History,  
30, 1891.

In <sup>(Ko'-roo)</sup>Coru tribe = <sup>(Ko'-ru)</sup>Colus = Pah-tin. Princeton is 14 miles  
above Colusa. - Cam.

See Too-too

• Tutum

Yuman

Tutum. A former Yuma rancheria, visited in 1699 by Kino and Mange, who applied the saint name.

S. Matias Tutum.—Mange in Bancroft, Ariz. and N. Mex., 357, 1889.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 857, 1910

Tribe.....

Name Tutun.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, Ms.....

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria at San Juan mentioned in 1805.....

Probably the San Juan Nepomuceno of Portaola Expd. about 5 miles.....

N. of Pt. Ano Nuevo.....



Tutun

Olhonean

Tutun: Rancheria at San Juan mentioned (in 1805) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably San Juan Nepomuceno of Portola Expd., about 5 miles N of Pt. Año Nuevo.]

Tribe.....

Name Tutunahs.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, p. 443, 1877.....

Identification and remarks Tribe in NW Del Norte County. This is the same at Too-too-tah-ne (Tututany) tribe of SW Oregon......

Not in Calif

Tutunahs

Athapaskan

Tribe in NW Del Norte Co: - Bancroft (after Taylor) 1,443, 1877.

This is same as Too-too-tah-ne (Tututany) tribe of SW Oregon. - ~~same~~

See Tututune

Tribe.....

Name.....Tututcu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy

by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tututcu

Tututcu: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

*Not in Calif.*

Tutu tûnně

ATHAPASKAN

Tutu tûnně. Powell. Linguistic families, p.55, 1891. [Tribe of Pacific group of Athapaskan family.]

See also Tototune, Tou-touten,

Tribe.....

Name Tuube.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Cahuilla ?

Tuube

Tuube: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision  
de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Tobe



Tribe.....

Name Tuusinga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks 6 Inds......

Tribe.....

Name Tusina.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tusinga \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San F. rnando, Ms, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tusingna \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Msiion de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks Variant spelling



Tribe.....

Name Tusugna.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....

### Tuusinga

Tuusinga: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (6 Indians). Spellings: Tuusinga 4 times; Tusina 3; Tusigna 1; Tusinga 1.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tusugna: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe.....

Name Tuva.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern Calif., UCPAAE,  
Vol. 26, p. 49, 1929.....

Identification and remarks Desert Cahuilla village at Fish Springs just S  
of Riverside and Imperial Co. line in Imp. Co. very close to  
Salton Sea. Described in detail......

Tuva

Cahuilla  
Too-vah

Shoshnean

Tuva: Desert Cahuilla village at Fish Springs, just S of  
Riverside and Imperial Co. line in Imperial Co., very  
close to Salton Sea. Described in detail. --W.D. Strong,  
Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif. p. 49, May 28, 1929.

See Too-vah, Too-va



Tribe

Name Tu-vah-pe-a-tum

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information

Identification and remarks Name used by the Serrano New-oo-ah  
for the tribe on South Fork Kern River. "The chief of  
the tribe told me several years ago that his people call  
themselves Tu-bot-e-lob-e-la, meaning pine-nut eaters,  
which of course is the same name as the above".

Kern Shoshonean

Tü-vah-pe-ä-tum (or Tü-vä-pe-ä-tam)

Name used by the 'Serrano' New-oo-ah for the tribe on South Fork  
of Kern in Kern Valley, Calif. (Mrs. Rosemary)

The chief of the tribe told me several years ago that his people call  
themselves Tü-bot-e-lob-e-lä, meaning pine-nut eaters, which of course  
is the same name as the above. - CSM.

Tribe.....

Name Tuvasak.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, UCPAAE,  
Vol. 4, p. 144, 1907.....

Identification and remarks Name given by Luiseno informant for  
San Gabriel......  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tuvasak

Tongvan

Tuvasak: Name given by Luiseno informant for San Gabriel.  
--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, Univ. Calif.  
Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 144, 1907.



Tribe

Name Tu-wa-nah

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source M'Kee, in Schoolcraft, III, p.634, 1853

Identification and remarks Tribe in Betumki Valley (Little Lake  
or Willits Valley) Mendocino County.

Tribe

Name Tuwanahs

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (after M'Kee but credited to Gibbs and  
hyphens omitted) Native Races, I, p.449, 1874

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Tuwanah.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source M'Kee, in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes VI, p.711, 1851

Identification and remarks Principal chief of Bacowa tribe.

Tu-wa-nah

Pomoan

Tribe in Betumki Valley [=Little Lake or Willits Valley],  
Mendocino Co., Calif.--M'Kee, in Schoolcraft, III, 634,  
1853.

Tuwanahs--Bancroft (after M'Kee but credited to Gibbs  
and hyphens omitted), Native Races, I, 449, 1874.

Tuwanah--Principal chief of Bacowa tribe.--M'Kee, 1851,  
in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, VI, 711, 1857.

Tseweda?

See also Tuwanahs



Tu-wur-ints

Goseute

Shoshonean

- Tu-wur-ints: Tribe at Snake Creek, Utah. -- Powell and Ingalls in Ind. Affrs. Rept. (1873) p. 51, 1874.

Tuwurints

Shoshonean

Tuwurints (*Tu-wur-ints*). One of the tribes known under the collective term Gosiute, formerly living on Snake cr., s. w. Utah.—Powell and Ingalls in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 51, 1874. 858

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 858, 1910



page 8

## Tuyaja

Rancheria "on river said by the Indians to be the same", in northern Calif. west of Sacramento River, visited by Argüello in 1821.--Bancroft (after Ordaz MS Diary), Hist. Calif., II, 448 ft.note, 1885.

(as Rio Todos Santos)]

Tuyaja: Rancheria visited by Arguello in 1821.--Fr. Blas Ordaz, Diario de la Expedicion del Sr. Don Luis Arguello, 1821. Arch. Sta. Barbara Mission, Vol. 4, p 180. 1806-1821. After leaving Cheno and Llali they started W "until coming to the foot of a mountain 15 leagues distant from the Sierra Nevada...we found a rancheria of whose name we were ignorant." Resuming the march the next morning S they "followed the base of the sierra by the bank of the river, which was adjacent to this rancheria to which [the river] was (over)

## Tuybum

Tuybum: Tribe mentioned in books of Sonoma Mission. Spelling Tuybum occurs 2 times in Sonoma Mission Register (Padron de la Mision de San Francisco Solano, 1824-1833).-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original MSS, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837.

Tuibum, Tuybu: Spellings in San José Mission Register (5 Indians).-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tuibun: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (21 Indians).--Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1830.

See also Tuiban, Tabin, Tuibum, Tuibu, Tuybu.



given the name of Todos Santos. At 5 in the afternoon the troop camped on the bank of this river," at a rancheria "with a small number of inhabitants." The next day the road led "S between two rugged sierras until 5 in the afternoon where we found a rancheria...named Tuyaja...on the bank of the river... the Todos Santos." --Ibid.

Priestley identifies this as the same place as the one of the 1840s.

Tribe

Name Tuyunga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, p. 553 footnote, 1884

Identification and remarks Rancheria visited by Padre Santa Maria in 1795, between San Buenaventura and San Gabriel Mission "in Encino (San Fernando) Valley.

Tongvan

Tuyunga

**Tuyunga.** A former Gabrieleño village in Encino or San Fernando valley, Los Angeles co., Cal.—Padre Santa María (1796) quoted by Bancroft, Hist. Cal., I, 553, 1884.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 858, 1910**

See also Takunga



Tribe.....

Name Tuyunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura,  
1783-1839, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria in the country of San Gabriel  
Mission about 12 leagues ENE. Error in Pinart's copy  
spelling in original Ms is Juyunga.

Tuyunga

Rancheria visited by Padre Santa Maria in 1795, between  
San Buenaventura and San Gabriel missions.--Bancroft,  
Hist.of Calif., I, 553(footnote), 1884; "in Encino [San  
Fernando] Valley."

Tongva?

Tuyunga: Rancheria in the country of San Gabriel Mission,  
about 12 leagues ENE.-- Mision San Buenaventura, Libro  
de Bautismos, 1783-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft  
Library, 1878. [Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling  
in original MS is Juyunga.]



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuzeale \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-  
1859 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks 10 Inds. \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuseale \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms,  
1797-1859 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Variant spelling \_\_\_\_\_



Tribe

Name Tuzeale

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Mision de San Jose

erroneously labeled Mision Dan Fernando, Original Ms,

Bancroft Library.  
Identification and remarks

Tuzeale

Mewko

Mewan

Tuzeale: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (10 Indians). Spellings: Tuzeale, Tuseale.-- Mision de San José, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1859.

Tuzeale: Spelling in San José Mission Register.--Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tribe.....

Name Tuzhune.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....

Tuzhune - misspelling for Puzhune, which see Midoo  
Gallatin, Trans. Am. Eth. Soc. II, 20, 1846 (or 1848?)

See Poo-soo-ne



Tuziyammos

Shoshonean

•Tuziyammos. A Paviotso tribe formerly about Warner lake, s. Oreg. Hótcu, or Ochoho as he was commonly known, was its chief, and by the latter name the tribe was usually called. They were moved to the Yainax agency, Oreg., but subsequently left it and ranged to the s., especially about Camp Bidwell, N. E. Cal., where the remnants of the tribe are now supposed to be. (H. W. H.)  
•Ocheo's band.—Dyar in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 324, 1874.  
•Tu-zi' yam-mos.—Powell, Paviotso MS., B. A. E., 1881.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 859, 1910

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tuzsint \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, \_\_\_\_\_

1776-1810 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tuzsint

Olhonean

**Tuzsint.** A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 859, 1910**

Tribe.....

Name Tuzsint.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft.....

Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874.....

Identification and remarks Tributary to Mission Dolores.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tribe.....

Name Tuzsint.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Francisco.....

Ms, 1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks.....

Tuzsint

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Tuzsint: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautis-  
mos, Misión de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810. See

Tubisinte

See also Tubisinte, Tumsin, Tupsinte



Tribe

Name 29 Palms

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1891, Pt. 2, p. 74, 1891;  
Ibid p. 119, 1895; Ibid p. 132, 134, 1896; Ibid 130, 1897;  
Ibid p. 119, 1897; Ibid p. 136, 1898; Ibid p. 175, 1899

Identification and remarks Ind. village in Southern California.

Cahuilla?  
Chemewave

Piute

### Twenty-nine Palms

Indian Village in Southern California. - Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs.  
for 1891, Pt. 2, p. 74, 1891. - Ibid for 1894, 119, 1895. - Ibid for  
1895, 132, 134, 1896. - Ibid for 1896, 130, 1897. - Ibid for 1897, 119, 1897. -  
Ibid for 1898, 136, 1898. - Ibid for 1899, 175, 1899 (29 Indian front).

Tribe given by Francisco Estedilla as Cahuilla (Rept. for 1894, 1895, + 1896), but  
changed to Piute by L. A. Wright in Rept. for 1898, 136, 1898.  
Description of reservation by L. A. Wright in Ibid for 1905, 193, 1906.

Said to be Chemewave.



29 Palms

Serrano

Monache &  
Maringan

Twenty-nine Palms. A reservation of 160.21 acres of patented desert land, near the 116th meridian, in the Mohave desert, Cal., nearly half way between Indio on the Southern Pac. R. R. and Bagdad on the Santa Fé Pac. R. R. The settlement formerly belonged to the Serranos, but in 1867 the Chemehuevi, after fighting the Mohave, by whom they were defeated, fled to this place; meanwhile the Serranos have died out or moved away. In 1908 the entire population, with the exception of a single Serrano, was Chemehuevi. Within the last few years several Chemehuevi removed from Twenty-nine Palms, on account of lack of subsistence, to the Cabezon res. of the Cahuillas (Kawia), near Coachella, 3 m. s. e. of Indio. (See Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., VIII, 33, 37, 1908.) 859  
Mara.—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., VIII, 33, 1908 (native name). Twenty-mile Palms.—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1902, 175, 1903.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 859, 1910

See also Mara

Tribe

Name Twet-kah-kah

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information

Identification and remarks We-ke villlafa on S shore of South Bay

( south end Humboldt Bay).



• Twet-kah-kah

Soo-lah-te-luk

We'-ke village on south shore of South Bay (south end of Humboldt Bay). *This sun name. - cam.*

See also Twetkoka, Twetkok'kär

Tribe

Name Twetkok ker

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source L.L. Loud, Ethnogeography & Archaeology of the

Wiyot Terr., UCPAAE, Vol.14, p.286, 1918

Identification and remarks Wiyot (Soolahteluk) names for Archaeo-  
logical site on southern shore of Humboldt Bay, used  
in 1850 as a Wiyot village or campsite. Site 104 on  
accompanying map.



Tribe.....

Name Twetkoka.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source L.L. Loud, Ethnogeography & Archaeology of the  
Wiyot Terr., UCPAAE, Vol.14, p.286, 1918.....

Identification and remarks Wiyot (Soolahteluk) names for  
archaeological site on southern shore of Humboldt Bay,  
used in 1850 as a Wiyot village or campsite. Site 104  
on accompanying map......

Twetkoka, Twetkok'kär

Soo-lah'-te-luk

"Wiyot" [Soo-lah'-te-luk] names for archaeological site  
on southern shore of Humboldt Bay, used in 1850 as a "Wiyot"  
[Soo-lah'-te-luk] village or camp site.--L. L. Loud, Ethno-  
geography & Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory, Univ. Calif.  
Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, p. 286, 1918.

Site 104 on accompanying map.

See ~~also~~ Twet-kah'-kah



Tribe.....

Name Two-a-can.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, May 4, 1860 (information  
obtained by Fr. Timeno from Christian Ind. 80 yrs old, 1856).....

Identification and remarks Native name for island of San Miguel.  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Two-a-can

Chumashan

Tow-a-can.-- Native name of island of San Miguel.-- A.S.  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, May 4, 1860. (Information  
obtained by Fr. Timeno from Christian Indian 80 yrs. old,  
1856).

See also Tukkan, Tu-kan



Tribe.....

Name Tychedas.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Powers, Overland Monthly, XII, p. 420, May 1874.....

Identification and remarks Village on W side Feather River above  
Honcut Creek. A very large town of which Yahilum was  
chief.....

Tychedas

Midoo

Village on West side Feather River above Honcut Creek. -  
Stephen Powers, Overland Monthly, XII, 420, May 1874.  
A very large town, of which Yahilum was chief (Ibid).

Tribe.....

Name.....Tyle Indian Reservation.....

Standard form.....Tule Ind. Reservation.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source.....San Diego Sun, April 19, 1930.....

Identification and remarks.....Error for Tule. 16 miles E of  
Porterville......

Tyle Indian Reservation--error for Tule

Yokut

Tyle Indian Reservation: 16 miles east of Porterville.--  
San Diego Sun, April 19, 1930.

See Tule River Reservation



Tympanogotzis

Shoshonean

"Tympanogotzis or Tympanocuitzis": Given by Dominguez and Escalante (in letter dated Zuñi, Nov. 25, 1776) as name (in their own language) for Indians whom they found in the large valley and lake of Tympanogotzis [Utah Lake] on their expedition in search of a route from Santa Fé to Monterey 1775-1776. "The Sabuaganas call these Indians Come-Pescado [Fish-eater]". The Spaniards called them Lagunas.--Dominguez and Escalante, letter to Gov, Don Pedro Fermin de Mendinueta, Nov. 25, 1776. Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico; 89-4-7, N 2752, Pap. 214 (Copy in Library of Congress). Spelled also Timpanagotzis and Timpanogotzis.

Tribe.....

Name Typo cles.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Overland Monthly, X, p.326, April 1873.....

Identification and remarks A Tuolumne River band mentioned by Adam Hohnston.....



## Typoxies

Mewan

a Tuolumne River band mentioned by Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, IV, 407, 1854, <sup>(as named after Ty-po-xe, chief of the Si-yante band)</sup>. Another case of naming a band after its chief: Typoxie was a great chief of the Chimteya on Merced River. - Stephen Powers, Overland Monthly, X, 326, April 1873. (spelled Typocksie by Powers). He died in 1857 and was buried at Rum Hollow, with fully 1200 Indians present.

Written Typoxi by Latham, Opuscula, 347, 1860; <sup>"Typoxi band" (Latham),</sup> quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, III, 650, 1875.

See also Typoxi, Typoxie, Typocksie, Tiposies.  
See Si-yante or

## Tyranggapui

Shoshonean

Tyranggapui, Bearded Yutas: Described by Dominguez and Escalante (in letter dated Zuñi, Nov. 25, 1776) as Indians whom they had visited in an extensive valley in lat. 39° 35', to the SW of Lake Timpanagotzis (Utah Lake). "Their name for themselves in their own language is Tyranggapui", but the Spaniards called them Bearded Yutas "because they use the Yuta language, although with notable difference". -- Dominguez and Escalante, letter to Gov. Don Pedro Fermin de Mendinueta, Nov. 25, 1776. Copy in Library of Congress from Archivo General de Indias, Audiencia de Mexico, 89-4-7, N 2752, Pap. 214.

Doubtless same as Par-ran'-ne-gets-seu, form of name given me by the Moapa Pinte as their name for themselves. - com

Probably Parranigat



Tyuga

Pomoan

**Tyuga.** An unidentifiable Pomo division or village, said to have been near the Makoma, in Sonoma co., Cal., in 1858.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 451, 1874.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 860, 1910

Tribe.....

Name Ty-u-gas.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hutchings, California Magazine, Vol. I, p. 355-359, Feb. 1857; Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 22, 1860; Ibid March 15, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 362, 451, 1874

Identification and remarks Tribe said to have lived on Clear Lake apparently on the W side of Lower Lake and to have been destroyed by the May-ac-mas.



## Ty-u-gas

Tribe said to have lived on Clear Lake, Lake Co., Calif.  
(apparently <sup>on</sup> west side of Lower Lake) and to have been  
destroyed by the May-ac-mas [Miyakmas]. - Hutchings'  
California Magazine, vol. I, 355-359, Feb. 1857.  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 22, 1860; Ibid, March 15, 1861.  
Bancroft, Native Races, I, 362, 451, 1874.

Barnett suggests that the Tyugas may be the same as the Tulkays  
of Napa Valley (Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 293, 1908), but to this I cannot  
agree. - cum.

## Tzekupama

**Tzekupama.** A band formerly inhabit-  
ing the lower Colorado valley, in the pres-  
ent Arizona or California, and who were  
conquered, absorbed, or driven out by the  
Mohave. - Bourke in Jour. Am. Folk-lore,  
II, 185, 1889. <sup>also</sup>

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 860, 1910



Tribe.....

Name Tzmozmu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis.....

Obispo, Ms, 1772-1823.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tzmozmu

Tzmozmu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS, 1772-1823.

See Gmosmu.

Tribe.....

Name Tzo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis

Obispo, Ms, 1772-1823.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tzo

Tzo: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS, 1772-1823.

See So



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tsololamne

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Jose,

Ms, 1797-1830

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tzotolomne

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Jose,

Ms, 1797-1830

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Tzotolomne \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission \_\_\_\_\_

erroneously labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft Library

Identification and remarks 3 Inds. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tzotolomne

Mewko

Mewan

Spellings in San José Mission Register ( 3 Indians):

• Tzotolomne once; • Sotolomne S C<sup>a</sup> 2 times [S C<sup>a</sup> probably abbreviation for Santa Clara].-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tzotolomne; Tsololamne: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1830. See Sotolomne.

See also Sotolomne S C<sup>a</sup>, Sonolpmne



U-V

Uacazil

*Not in Calif*

Uacazil ('sandy cave'). A rancheria, probably Cochimi, under Purísima (Cadegomo) mission, s. Lower California, in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 188, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 861, 1910

<sup>N</sup>  
U-ai-nu-ints

Piute tribe in vicinity of Saint George, sw Utah.—Russell & Ingalls, in Repts. Comm. Ind. Affs for 1873, 47, 50, 1874.

*Not in Calif*  
Piute



Tribe Cahuilla (desert)

Name Uaki

Standard form Uaki

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source W.D. Stron, Aboriginal Society in Southern Calif.,  
UCPAAE, Vol.26, p.42, 1929

Identification and remarks Place name in Santa Rosa mountains,  
originally the home of Desert Cahuilla clan Wiitem

*Cahuilla*

Uakī

Shoshonean

Uakī: Place name in Santa Rosa Mts., originally ~~the~~ home of  
Desert Cahuilla clan Wiitem. -- W.D. Strong, Aboriginal  
Soc. in Southern Calif., p.42, **May 28, 1929.**

Tribe Luiseno

Name Ual

Standard form Ual

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms, 1792-  
1862

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Tribe Luiseno

Name Ual

Standard form Ual

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mission de San Miguel, Ms, 1792-  
1862

Identification and remarks 6 Inds.



Uál

Uál: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission (6 Indians). Spellings: Uál 6 times; Ual 1; Uual 1; Ugal 2.-- Mision de San Miguel, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1792-1862.

See also Uual, Ugal

Tribe Northern Diegueno

Name Ualac

Standard form Wilakal

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms,  
1769-1822

Identification and remarks Rancheria near the cultivated fields of  
the mountain mentioned in 1811

Ualac

Supa?

Ualac: Rancheria "Near the cultivated fields of the mountain" mentioned (1811) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See also Wolac, Wilakal

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ualacacaye \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, \_\_\_\_\_

1797-1859 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Tribe.....

Name Ualacaye.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms.....

1797-1859.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Ualacomne

Mewko

Mewan

Spellings in San José Mission Register (50 Indians):

·Gualacomne 12 times; ·Gualacom? 24; ·Hualacome 2;

·Ualacomne 1; ·Yalacomno 1; ·Gualacme 3; ·Güelacme 1.--

Lista Alafbetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Orogonal MS, Bancroft Library.

See Gualacomne

Ualacomne, Ualacaye, Ualaguimne, Ualacácaye: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1859. See Gualacomne.

See Wah-lah-kum-ne

Walagumne, Walacumnies, Wallalshimnez, Güelacme

See also Gualacomne, Hualacome, Yalacomno, Gualacme, --



Tribe.....

Name Ualacomne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, San Jose Mission.....

erroneously labeled San Fernando, Original Ms,  
Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks .....

Tribe.....

Name Ualacomne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-  
1859.....

Identification and remarks .....



Tribe.....

Name Ualaquimne

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms,

1797-1859

Identification and remarks.....

Tribe Soledad Costanoan

Name Uaquiichi

Standard form Uaquiichi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Mentioned three times

Uaquiichi

Uaquiichi: Rancheria mentioned three times in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe Gabrieleno

Name Uasabit

Standard form Uasabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms,  
1771-1820

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1784



Uasabit

Uasabit: Rancheria mentioned (in 1784) in Libros de  
Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Uysabit

See also Wachbit

Tribe Purisimeno Chumash

Name Uasleique

Standard form Guaslaique

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Purisima, Ms,  
1788-1834

Identification and remarks

Uasleique

Chumashan

Uasleique; Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La  
Purissima Mission, MS, 1788-1834.

See Guaslaique

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uasna \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks 8 Inds.



Uasná

Uasná : Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (8 Indians). Spellings: Uasna 5 times; Uasná; Uasnas.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS; 1777-1846.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uasna \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register of La Purisima Mission, Ms, 1814 \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Uasná

Uasná: Rancheria mentioned in Register of La Purisima  
Mission, MS, 1814.

See Guasná

Tribe Northern Diegueno

Name Uatōi

Standard form Guato

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms,  
1769-1822

Identification and remarks



Uatei

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Uatei: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Misión de San Diego, Ms, 1769-1822.

See Guató.

Tribe San Francisco Costanoan

Name Uauale

Standard form Guaulen

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Francisco,  
Ms, 1776-1810

Identification and remarks

Uáuale

Hoo-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Uáuale: Tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Guaulen.

Tribe Barbarians Chumash :

Name Uaulo

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara,

Ms, 1785-1825

Identification and remarks



Uaulo

Chumashan(?)

Uaulo: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Chailou

Tribe Chumash?

Name Uazna

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis

Obispo, Ms, 1772-1823

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Uazna

Uazna: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS, 1772-1823.

See Guasna.

Tribe Maidu

Name Uba

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks



Uba

Midu

Uba. - Spelling by H.B. Brown on some of his sketches of Sacramento Valley Indians in 1851 & 1852.

See Yuba

Ubakhea

Pomoan

**Ubakhea.** A Pomo division, or probably a village, near the Shanel, in s. Mendocino co., Cal., and speaking the same language.—Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 112, 1853. 861

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 861, 1910

See Yo'-buk-kāah

See also Yuva-cheas

Tribe Pomo

Name Ubak-hea

Standard form Ubak-hea

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 178,  
1908

Identification and remarks Mentioned but not identified,

Ubak-he'a

<sup>on p. 4</sup> Tribes or bands between Sanel on Russian River, and the coast. - Gibbs, in Schoolcraft, III, 112, 1853. Pomo

Ubak-he'a of Gibbs  
mentioned but not identified by Barrett (Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 178 footnote, 1908). "Central Dialect, Valley Div."

Ubakheas. -- Bancroft, Native Races, I, 451, 1874.

See Yo'-buk-kāah

See also Yuvacheas



Tribe Pomo

Name Ubak-hea

Standard form Ubak-hea

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gibbs, in Schoolcraft, III, p.112, 1853

Identification and remarks One of four tribes or bands between  
Sanel on Russian River and the coast.

Tribe Pomo

Name Ubakheas

Standard form Ubak-hea

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Native Races, I, p.451, 1874

Identification and remarks

Tribe Salinian

Name Ubal

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms,  
1792-1862

Identification and remarks

Ubal

Ubal: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision  
De San Miguel, 1792-1862. Ms.

See Bubal



Tribe Costanoan 2

Name Ubante

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria of the Chalon tribe or region

Ubante

Ennesen

Ubante: Rancheria of the Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission. Spellings: Ubante (Ch) 3 times; Opant (Ch) 1.-- Mision La Soledad, Libros de Mision, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Opant

Tribe Maidu

Name Ubu

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (after Sutter, 1847) Native Races, I,  
p.450, 1874

Identification and remarks Rancheria in Sacramento Valley

.Ubu

Maidu

Rancheria in Sacramento Valley, Calif.--Bancroft (after  
Sutter<sup>1847</sup>), Native Races, Vol.I, p.450, 1874.

See Yuba



Tribe Miwik

Name Ubutoy

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision San Francisco de Solano,  
Original Ms, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837

Identification and remarks Mentioned 7 times in the Libro de  
Bautismos of Sonoma Mission (6 children and 1 woman,  
1834)

Ubutoy

Ubutoy: Rancheria mentioned 7 times in Book of Baptisms,  
Sonoma Mission (6 children and 1 woman, 1834).-- Libros  
de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original MSS, Bancroft  
Library, 1824-1837

Tribe Pomo - Yuki

Name Uca

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1862, p. 358, 1863

Identification and remarks Tribe originally in Mendocino County  
(Round Valley)

Uca [s] See Uka and Yuka

Tribe originally in Nome Cult or Round Valley, Mendocino Co., Calif. - (G. M. Hansen?) Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1862, 358, 1863.

also Libbe,

Bancroft, Native Races, I, 447, 1874.



Ucas See Uke and Yuke

Yuke

Tribe of which 3000 persons were said to be at Nome  
Cult on Round Valley in 1862. - Reft. Comm. Indians  
Affrs. (for 1862), 359, 1863.

Tribe

Salinan

Name

Uchamné

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms,

1792-1862

Identification and remarks

Mentioned once in 1813

Uchamné

Uchamné: Rancheria mentioned once (1813) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, MS, 1792-1862.

Uchapa

Karok

**Uchapa.** Given as a Karok village on Klamath r., N. W. Cal.

**Ut-cha-pah.**—McKee(1851) in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 194, 1853. **Ut-cha-pas.**—Ibid., 215 (given as a Hupa division). **Ut-chap-pah.**—Ibid., 161. **Ut-scha-pahs.**—Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, 282, 1855.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 861, 1910



Tribe Chumash

Name Uchapa

Standard form Uchapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,  
1786-1825

Identification and remarks 9 Inds.

Tribe Chumash

Name Uchap-pa

Standard form Uchapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,  
1786-1825

Identification and remarks

Tribe Chumash

Name Usapa

Standard form Uchapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Difunto, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,

1786

Identification and remarks

Tribe Chumash

Name Usap

Standard form Uchapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Difunto, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,

1786

Identification and remarks



Tribe Chumash

Name Uisap

Standard form Uchapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Difunto, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,  
1786

Identification and remarks

Uchápa

Chumashan

Uchápa: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (9 Indians). Spellings: Uchápa 8 times; Uchap-pa. Usapa.--Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Usapa, Usap, Uisap, Ychjapa: Spellings for rancheria in Libro de Difunto, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786.

[Note: Not to be confused with Karok village Uchapa on Klamath River.]

Uche

Shoshonean

Uche. -- "the Yuta, called Uche by the Spaniards and Ute by the Anglo-American trappers." -- R. F. Burton: City of the Saints, 575, 1861.

See also Yuta, Utahs, Ute,

Tribe

*Juanos*

Name

Uchenga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms. 1777-1846

Identification and remarks



Uchenga

Uchenga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Guechenga

Powell, Linguistic Families.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uchi \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Uchi

Vocabulary of the Uchi language by J.W. Powell, mentioned by Billing in  
Proof-Sheets Bibliography Languages N. Am. Indians, 604, 1885.

look up vocab & see  
whether Yuke or Uchium

Uchi  
604

See Uchium (may be no connection)



Uchidie

Not in Calif

Dialect of Waicura language, Lower Calif.--Bancroft (after Hassel<sup>824</sup>), Native Races, III, 687 ft.note, 1875.

Uchis

Shoshonean

Uchis: Enumerated in list of tribes of "Skereh" language or nation.-- C. S. Rafinesque in Priest's American Antiquities and Discoveries, p. 310, 3rd edition, 1833. Same spelling in same article in Rafinesque's Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge, 7, Phila., 1832-33.

(Earlier editions do not contain Rafinesque's article).

See also Uche, Yuta, Utahs, Ute



## Uchitas

Tribe in Lower California.—Bates, Central Am. West Ind-  
ies &c. (Stanford's Confed. Geog. & Travel), London, p. 28,  
1878. ("Uchitas or Vehitis").

## uchitas or uchities

According to Orozco & Berra (1864), the uchitas are a  
division of the Guaicuras located between the Guaicuras,  
Coras, and Pericúes.—Bancroft, Native Races, I, 603, 1874

Uchita.—Ibid, III, 688, 1875 (dialect of Guaicura).

See also Uchiti

## Uchium

Hookooke

## Mewan

• Uchium. A division of the Olamentke, and according to Chamisso one of the most numerous connected with Dolores mission, Cal., in 1816.

• Aguasajuchium.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861 (Aguasto and Juchium (Uchium) combined). • Huchun.—Ibid. • Juchium.—Ibid. • Outch-  
ioun.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 453, 1874 (mis-  
quoted from Choris). • Outchiouns.—Choris (1816),  
Voy. Pitt., 6, 1822. • Uchium.—Taylor, op. cit.  
• Utschim.—Bancroft, op. cit. (misquoted from Cha-  
misso). • Utschium.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, June  
8, 1860 (misquoted from Chamisso). • Utschiun.—  
Chamisso (1816) in Kotzebue, Voy., III, 51, 1821.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 862, 1910

See 00'-che-um, Utchium,



Tribe S. F. Castanoan

Name Uchium

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft,

Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874

Identification and remarks Tributary to Mission Dolores.

Uchium

Hookooeko

Mewan

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, -453, 1874.

See also Uchi, Utchium, Utschim, Tachium, Outchiouns,



Tribe Yaw-dan-che - Yokut.

Name Uchiyingetau

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., p.479, 1925

BAE-B 78

Identification and remarks Place name of house pits near painted rocks.

Uchiyingetau

Yaw-dan-che

Yokut

. Uchiyingetau: ("markings") Place name of house pits near painted rocks. Either Yaudanchi or Bokniuwad. --Kroeber Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 479, 1925.

See also Yaudanchi



Uchiyingich

Yokut

**Uchiyingich.** A settlement of the Yaudanchi, a Yokuts (Mariposan) tribe, on Tule r., Cal., at the large painted rocks on the present Tule River res. The word has some reference to these paintings. It is the name of a village site, not of a tribe, as given by Powers. (A. L. K.)  
**O-ching'-i-ta.**—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 370, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 82, 1910

See O-ching'-i-ta

Tribe Juana

Name Uchme

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks

Tribe

*juarano*

Name

Uchmei

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks

Tribe

*juarano*

Name

Uchmeie

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,

Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks



Tribe Juano

Name Uchmeinga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano,  
Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks

Uchme, Uchmei, Uchmeie, Uchmeinga

Uchme, Uchmei, Uchmeie, Uchmeinga: Spellings for rancheria  
mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan  
Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Huichme

Tribe Juanino

Name Uchovit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan

Capistrano, Ms, 1777-1846

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1827

### Uchovit

Uchovit: Rancheria mentioned (in 1827) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms, 1777-1846.



Tribe Gab.

Name Uchubit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel,  
Ms, 1771-1820

Identification and remarks 141 Inds.

Tribe Gab.

Name Uchubit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms,  
1771-1820

Identification and remarks

Tribe Gas.

Name Uchuvit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel,

Ms, 1771-1820

Identification and remarks

Tribe Gas.

Name Ujubit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms,

1771-1820

Identification and remarks



Uchùbit

Uchùbit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (141 Indians). Spellings: Uchùbit 82 times; Uchùbit 17; Uchuvit 5; Ujubit 3; Ychubit 29; Ocubit; Uchunga 2.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Ochovit

Tribe

*Gab*

Name

Uchunga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Gabriel, Ms,

1771-1820

Identification and remarks

Uchunga

Uchunga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820..

See Uchùbit.

Tribe Costanoan

Name Ucli

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria at San Juan mentioned ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~book~~



Ucli

*Olhonen*

Ucli: Rancheria at San Juan mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission (4 Indians). Spellings Ucli; Uculli.--  
Mision Santa Cruz, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Uculli

Tribe *Castanoan*

Name Uculiu

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Cruz, 1791-  
1835, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks 8 Inds. 1803-04

Uculin

Uculin: Rancheria in place called San Francisco Xavier mentioned four times in Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission (8 Indians, 1803-4).-- Mision Santa Ceuz, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe Cochitono

Name Uculli

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks



Uculli

*Alhonen*

Uculli: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Ucli

*See Ucli*

Tribe *Costanoan*

Name Uculme

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Mision San Jose

erroneously labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft

Library  
Identification and remarks

Uculme

- Uculme: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1 child)  
--Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uechep \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uechegt (Tular) \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uechegt \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms~~ Copy by \_\_\_\_\_

~~A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878~~ \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uecheget

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ucheit

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria is the Tular (tule marshes)

111 Inds.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Tribe.....

Name Uechegt.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, <sup>1878</sup>~~1787~~

Identification and remarks.....

Uechejt

Yokut

Uechejt: Rancheria "in the Tular"[tule marshes] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission (111 Indians). Spellings Uechejt 58 times; Uechegt 20; Uecheget 12; Uechegt(Tular) 8; Uechep 11; Huechegeta..-- Mision La Soledad, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Wā-chā-kut  
See also Uechegt, Uecheget, Uechegt, Huecheget, Wā-cha-het

Tribe Tachi Yokut

Name Udjiu

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p.484, 1925

Identification and remarks Tachi place name where they wintered "down-  
stream from Coalinga".

Udjiu

Yokut

Udjiu: Tachi place name, where they wintered "downstream  
from Coalinga."--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 484, 1925.

See Tachi



Tribe.....

Name Uelecmen.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register of Santa Barbara Mission, Ms, 1815-1840.....

Identification and remarks.....

Uelecmen

Chumashan

Uelecmen: Rancheria mentioned in Register of Santa  
Barbara Mission, MS, 1815-1840.

See Guelegimena

Tribe.....

Name Uenejel.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register La Purisima Mission, Ms, 1814, 1804-06.....

Identification and remarks .....

Uenejel

Chumashan

Uenejel: Rancheria mentioned in Register, La Purisima  
Mission, MS, 1814, 1804-6.

See Guenejel



Tribe.....

Name Uenomanoc.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original Ms, Bancroft  
Library, 1824-1837.....

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned once in Sonoma Mission.....

Register (Padron de la Msion de San Francisco Solano).....

### Uenomanoc

Uenomanoc: Tribe mentioned once in Sonoma Mission  
Register (Padron de la Mision de San Francisco  
Solano).-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano,  
Original MSS, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837.

[Note: Probably not same as Utsnomanoc (40 Indians)  
in same Register.]

Tribe.....

Name Uesuas.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy by

A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria "in the Tular" 'tule' (tule marshes)

Mentioned twice.....

Yokut?

Uesuas

Uesuas: Rancheria "in the Tular" 'tule' [tule marshes]  
mentioned twice in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission,  
1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.



Tribe.....

Name Uezac.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy by

A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria toward Chalon tribe or region

.....

.....

.....

.....

Uezac

Ennesen

Uezac: Rancheria toward Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned  
in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe Luiseno

Name Ugal

Standard form Ual

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms,

1792-1862

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Ugal

Ugal: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission, MS, 1792-1862.

See Uál



Tribe Wimilichi Yokut

Name Ugon

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p. 526, 1925

Identification and remarks Wimilichi village on slough SW of Kingston

Ugon

Wimilchi

Yokut

Ugon: Wimilchi village on slough SW of Kingston. --Kroeber,  
Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 483, map opp. 526, 1925.

Tribe.....

Name Uguaguiup.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms, 1769-1822.....

Identification and remarks.....

Uguaguiup

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Uguaguiup: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Guaguip.



Tribe.....

Name Ugual.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms, 1792-1862.....

Identification and remarks .....

Ugual

Ugual: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission, MS, 1792-1862.

See Huohual

Tribe.....

Name Uhaill.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms, 1769-1822.....

Identification and remarks.....

Uhaill

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Uhaill: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Guaguip.



Tribe.....

Name Uhaslaic.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Purisima, Ms, 1788-1834.....

Identification and remarks.....

Uhaslaic

Chumashan

Uhaslaic: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Purisima Mission, MS, 1788-1834.

See Guaslaique

Tribe.....

Name Uheche.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1847.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1782.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uhéche

Uhéche: Rancheria mentioned (in 1782) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.



Tribe.....

Name Uhibet.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned in 1819.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uhibet

Uhibet: Rancheria mentioned (in 1819) in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe.....

Name Uhimen.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Arroyo de la Cueata, Idiomas Californias, Ms, 1821.....

Identification and remarks On the N side of paort from San Francisco......

Ms comment by A.S. Getschet "A Mutsun dialect almost identical with  
Chokuyem"......

Tribe.....

Name Uimen.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, Ms, 1776-1810.....

Identification and remarks Said to be the same as Livangelva located  
on Tiburon Penninsula. Mrn, opposite Angel Island. Also mentioned  
in the Libros de Bautismos,.....



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uhimenes \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, Ms, 1776-1810

Identification and remarks Variant spelling

Uhimen

Hoo-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Huimen or Uhimen. -- On other <sup>[north]</sup> side of port from San Francisco. -- Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomas Californias MS, 1821.

[MS comment by A.S.Gatschet -- "A Mutsun dialect almost identical with Chokúyem."]

Note. -- Practically identical with my Hoo-koo-e-ko vocabulary. -- Cam.

Uimen, Uhimenes: Spellings for tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810. ~~See Huimen~~. Said to be same as Livangelva (Ibid). Located on Tiburon Peninsula, Marin co. (opposite Angel Id.) in one of the Books of Baptisms, Mision de San Francisco.

See also Guimen, Guymen, Huimen, Xuymene.



Tribe.....

Name Uhimi.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms, 1777-  
1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uhimi

Uhimi: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision  
de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uholasi \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, p.53, 1885 (after Munoz  
diary, Ms) \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Rancheria population 100, mentioned by Munoz as  
visited in 1806. Visited by Arguello's expedition or Moraga(s in  
Sept-Nov. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uholasi \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source P. Pedro Munoz, Diary, 1806, Arch. Santa Barbara, Vol.4,  
1806-1821 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Rancheria of 100 visited by Moraga in 1806  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Uholasi

Yokut

Rancheria, population 100, mentioned by Muñoz as visited in 1806.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 53, 1885 (after Muñoz MS Diary). [Visited by Arguello's expedition in April or Moraga's in Sept.-Nov.]

Uholasi: Rancheria of 100 visited by Moraga in 1806.--  
P. Pedro Muñoz, Diary, 1806, Arch. Santa Barbara, Vol. 4, 1806-1821.

Wo'lasí or Wo'ladji: "North of the Choinok, at and below Farmersville, perhaps on Cameron Channel."--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds. Calif., p 482, 1925.

See Wo'-las-se

also Wo-la-si, Wowolasi, No-la-si.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uhosaij \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms, 1769-1822 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks In the mountains \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Uhosaij

Uhosaij: Rancheria in the mountains, mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uhu \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1777-1846 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Uhu

Uhu: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Unga

Tribe.....

Name Uhunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms, 1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Uhunga

Uhunga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Unga

Tribe

Name Uhuunes

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, Ms,  
1776-1810

Identification and remarks

Uhuunes

Olhonean

Uhuunes: Tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Juchiun

Tribe.....

Name..... Uichapa.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms, 1769-1822.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Uichapa

Uichapa: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Huitchapa

Tribe.....

Name Uijnaja.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, Ms,.....

1769-1822.....

Identification and remarks 3 Inds. in 1797.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uijnajá

Uijnajá: Rancheria mentioned (3 Indians 1797) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Tribe.....

Name Uililic.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms,  
1786-1825.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Uililic

Chumashan

Uililic: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Huililic

Tribe.....

Name Uinat.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, Ms Copy by A.

Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria of the Guacharrones

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uinat

Ennesen

Uinat: Rancheria of the Guacharrones mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission. Spellings: "Uinat de los Guacharrones"; Guinat 2 times.-- Mision La Soledad, Libro de Bautismos, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Guinat

P. 42

P. 50

Shoshonean  
Piute

· U-in-kar-ets or U-in-ka-rets

Pai-Ute tribe in mts. of same name in Northern Arizona. - J. W. Powell in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1873, 42, 50, 1874. Also, J. W. Powell, Colorado River of the West, 129, 131, 1875.

Uinkaret: "In the valley of the Kanab [which crosses the Utah-Arizona boundary]... are to be found the sites of ancient villages of the Uinkaret." - Major J. W. Powell, 'Stone Art in America', Am. Anthropologist, Vol. 8, No. 1, p. 3, Jan. 1895.



Uinkarets

Shoshonean

Uinkarets (U-in-ka'-rets, 'where the pine grows'). A Paiute band in the mountains of the same name, N. Arizona.—Powell in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 50, 1874. 863

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 863, 1910

## Uintahs

Utahs

Uintah: Tribe in Uintah Valley (East slope Wasatch Mts), Utah.—J. W. Powell, Am. Antiquary, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 2, Jan. 1885.

Uintah Uta.—C. C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2: pp. 824, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Principal band of the Utahs; Chief Saw-e-set, Tabby, & To-quo-ne; "range through Uintah valley & the Green River country, + number about 3000."—O. H. Irish in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1865, 145, 1865; quoted <sup>in part</sup> by Bancroft, Native Races, I, -464, 1874.



Uintah Ute

Shoshonean

Uintah Ute.--Kroeber, California Kinship Systems, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 12, p. 367, 1917.

Uinta Utes

Dr. J. Forney, in Rept. Commr. Indian Affrs. for 1859, 365, 1860. also quoted by Utahs  
Utah in 1859, 34, 1876. <sup>Rept. Commr. Indian Affrs. for 1859, 365, 1860. also quoted by Utahs</sup>  
<sup>Shortest Route to Calif. 46, 1869; and Simpson</sup>  
<sup>Reft. Espl. across Great Basin of</sup>

Uinta-utes

The "Uinta-utes claim Uinta valley and the country along Green river," Utah.--Forney in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1859, p. 364, 1860; quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, I, 469, 1874, under spelling Uinta Utes.

Uinta Yutas.--Bancroft (after Burton, 1861), Ibid, 469 <sup>over</sup>

Uintah Utes.--Ibid, on map opp. p. 322.

Uintaüte.--Ibid, Vol. III, 568, 1875 <sup>div'n of Utah</sup> (name only).

See also Uinta-utes, Uintah Utes, Uintaüte, Uinta Yutas, <sup>Utahs</sup> Uinta, Uwinty Utahs.

(over)



Uinta Utahs. -- Band attending meeting of Shoshones and Utahs called by Gov. Young, Salt Lake City (?), Sept. 3, 1852.  
Sow-er-ette (or Sourette), chief. -- Brigham Young, in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, IV, 596, 1854.

Uinta-Utes. -- Gatschet: Zwolf Sprachen, 80, 1876.

Uinta. -- Gatschet: [Wheeler] Survey W. 100th Merid. Vol. VII Archaeology, 412, 1879.

● Uinta Yuta. -- "Uinta Yuta, in the mountains south of Fort Bridger, and in the country along the Green River. Of this tribe, which contains a total of 1000, a band of 500, under

4 chiefs, lately settled on the Indian reservations at Spanish Fork." -- R. F. Burton: City of the Saints, 577, 1861.

U-in-tats. -- Usually known as Uinta Utes. -- Notice of Survey under Powell, Rept. Smithsonian Inst. for 1874, 41, 1875.

Tribe.....

Name Uisabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks 4 Inds. 1804.....

Tribe.....

Name Uysabit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks Variant spelling.....



Uisabit

Uisabit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (4 Indians, 1804). Spellings:  
Uysabit 3 times; Uisabit 1.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.  
See Uysabit.

Tribe

Name Uisap

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Difuntos, Mision de Santa Barbara, Ms, 1786

Identification and remarks

Uisap

Chumashan

Uisap: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Difuntos, Mision de  
~~Difuntos~~, MS, 1786.

*Santa Barbara*  
See Usapa

Tribe.....

Name Ujubit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1871, 1820

Identification and remarks .....



Ujubit

Ujubit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Uchùbit.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uka(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Taylof, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860; Ibid June 22, 1860;  
Bancroft, Native Races, Vol.I, p.442, 447, 1874; Wozencraft (1851)  
Senate Ex. Doc. 4, 208, 1853

Identification and remarks Apparently McCloud River Wintun. In the  
vicinity of the McCloud River.



Shastan

Uka[s]

Tribe in Shasta Co., Calif. — Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860; Ibid June 22, 1860; Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, p442, 1874.

Wozencraft (1851), Senate Ex. Doc. 4, 208, 1853 (apparently McCloud River Winton).

Note. — The word Uka, Yuka, or Yuke in the Winton language means enemies, & is applied to several different tribes — among them the Nossie and the Shaste. — com.

See Yuka, Yuke &c

Tribe Yuki

Name Ukas

Standard form

Tribex ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source O.M. Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd Cong., 1st Sess.,

Pt. 3, 508, 1851; Ibid Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs for 1851, p. 247, 1851;  
Ibid, for 1867, p. 111, 1868 (269 in Round Valley)

Identification and remarks



Ukas See Uke and Yuke

Yuke

Tribe mentioned by O. M. Wozencraft in 1851. - Senate Ex.  
Doc. 1, 32<sup>d</sup> Cong., 1<sup>st</sup> Sess., Pt. 3, 508, 1851; Gild, Rpt. Comm.  
Ind. Affs. for 1851, 247, 1851.  
Gild, for 1867, 111, 1868 (269 in Round Valley).

look up Wozencraft's ref. + see if not Wintoo

See also Yuka, Yuke, d

Tribe

Name Ukatcim-nom

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 254, 1908

Identification and remarks Name used by Yuki people for their people in  
Poormane Valley NE of Round Valley.



• Ūka'tcim-nom (00-kah'tchim-nom) Yuke  
Name used by Yuke people for their people in Poormane  
Valley, NE of Round Valley.  
From Ūk water, katcim had, and nom people.  
Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Coms, 254, 1908.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ukavos

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source House E. Doc. 76, 34th Cong. 3rd Sess. p.28, 1857

Identification and remarks Name used by Col. G. Wright in 1853 for Pit

River Inds. (probably given to him by Cow Creek Yana)



Ukavos

Achomawe

Name used by Col. G. Wright in 1853 for Pit River Indians (probably given him by Cow Creek Yahna). - House Ex. Doc. 76, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> Sess., p. 28, 1857.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ukees \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Daily Alta California, March 18, 1852 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Tribe located by Gen. Anderson's in a volcanic ridge N of Dye's (probably J.F. Dye's Ranch on Antelope Creek) and S of Butte Creek. Evidently the words North and South were interchanged as the ridge is between Antelope and Butte Creeks \_\_\_\_\_



Ukees

Yahnan

Ukees: Tribe located by Gen. Anderson "in a volcanic ridge north of Dye's [probably J.F. Dye's Ranch on Antelope Creek] and south of Butte Creek."--Daily Alta Calif., March 18, 1852.

[Note: Evidently the words 'north' and 'south' were interchanged, as the ridge is between Antelope and Butte Creeks.]

See Yu'-ke meaning enemies, referring to Nosse or Yahnan not Yuke as commonly understood.  
See also Uka, Uke

Tribe

Name Uk-hoat-nom

Standard form Uk-hot-nom

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Times of Calif., p.126, 1877

Identification and remarks Name in Yuki language for related people on the Coast (Name means on the ocean).



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uk-hot-nom

Standard form Uk-hot-nom

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol 6, p. , 1908

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Uk-hoat-nom

Oo-kot-on'-til'-kah

Miyahkman  
~~Hake~~

Name in "Yu-ki" or "Uk-um-nom" language for related people on the coast. (Name means 'on the ocean') - Pomona, Tribes of Calif. 126, 1897.  
Written Uk-hot-nom by Barrett.

See Oo-kot-on'-til'-kah

See also Uk-hot-nom

Tribe.....

Name Uk-hot-nom.....

Standard form Uk-hot-nom.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 254, 1908.....

Identification and remarks Name used by Yuki proper for the Coast Yuki  
(meaning big-water people).....

• Uk-hot-nom

Oo-kōt-on'-tel'-kah

~~Miyakman~~  
~~Yuke~~

Name used by "Yuke" proper for the Coast Yuke (meaning  
Water-big-people). -- Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 254, 1908.

See Oo-kōt-on'-tel'-kah

See also Uk-hot-nom.



Tribe.....

Name Uki(s).....

Standard form Yuki.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Carl Purdy, Pomo Ind. Baskets and their makers, 2nd ed. p.5,

1902 (1st ed. Land of Sunshine, p.442, Dec. 1901; J.L. Buchard in  
Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs for 1873, p.325, 1874 (210 in Round Valley)

Identification and remarks .....

Round Valley, Mendocino County tribe mentioned by Purdy.

Uki[s]      See Yuke

Yukean

Round Valley (Mendocino Co.) tribe mentioned by Carl Purdy in  
his 'Pomo Indian Baskets and their makers', 2<sup>d</sup> ed. 5, 1902. [1<sup>st</sup> ed.

Land of Sunshine, p.442, Dec. 1901]

also, J.L. Burchard in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1873, 325, 1874 (210 in Round Valley).

See also Ukies, Ulkies, Yuki, Yuke,



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ukiah(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form Ukiah \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, VolXIII, June 8, 1860; Bancroft,

Native Races, I, pp.362, 448, 1874; Ibid, III, pp.524, 566, 643,  
1875; H.L. Ford in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1856, House Ed. Doc.  
Identification and remarks 1, 34th Cong. 3rd Sess, p.808, 1856

Pomo tribe near town of Ukiah (town named after the tribe)

• Ukiah[s] (or Yokias)

Pomo

Pomo tribe near town of Ukiah (town named after tribe), Mendocino Co., Calif. - Bancroft, Native Races, I, 362, <sup>448</sup>1874; Ibid III, <sup>524, 566</sup>643, 1875. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 8, 1860 ("Mendocino Co.").

H.L. Ford in Rept. Comm. Indian Affairs for 1856, ~~p.808, 1857~~.  
(Numbered 1700 in 1856, Ibid.) {House Doc. 1, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> Sess. 808, 1856.}

• Ukiah Vocabulary of numerals 1 to 10.--Bancroft, Ibid, III, 644, 1875.

• Ukia.--Majority & Minority Reports, Special Joint Committee [Calif. Legislature] on the Mendocino War, pp.27, 29, 1860.

• Ukiah <sup>& Ukiabs</sup>.--Ibid, pp. 52, 61, 64, 72. Yukia: Ibid 27; Yukiah: Ibid. <sub>50</sub>

Spelt also Ukiales, Ukias, Yokias, Yukia



Tribe Pomo

Name Ukiales

Standard form Ukiah

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs for 1874, p. 73, 1874

Identification and remarks Indians in the Ukiah region.

Ukiales

Pomo

Indian in Ukiah region Calif. - Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1874, 73, 1874.

Written Ukialies in Comm. Rept. for 1875, 98, 1875.

See also Ukiali

Tribe.....

Name Ukiali.....

Standard form Ukiah.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source J.L. Burchard, Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1874, p. 313, 1874

Identification and remarks "There are estimated to be 200 Inds near Ukiali

known as the Ukiali Inds." The word Ukiali here used both for a

tribe and a place is of course a typographical error for Ukiah

(CHM)

Ukiali Error for Ukiah

Pomo

"There are estimated to be 200 [Indians] near Ukiali, Mendocino County, known as the Ukiali Indians." — J.L. Burchard in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1874, 313, 1874.

The word Ukiali here used both for a tribe and a place is of course a typographic error for Ukiah. — Comm. Error repeated in Comm's. Rept. for 1875, 98, 1875 (written Ukialies).



Tribe Coast Miwok

Name Ukias

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif Farmer, May 25, 1860

Identification and remarks Name used by Taylor for Inds. of Petaluma.

Tribe

Name Ukias

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Native Races, Vol. I, p. 449, 1874

Identification and remarks "The Ukias are in the Southeastern part of Mendocino County".

Ukias

Name used by Taylor for Indians of Petaluma, Calif. (Ukias or Yohios of Petaluma) - Calif. Farmer, May 25, 1860.

*Some mistake probably*

"The Ukias are in the south-eastern part of Mendocino County." -- Bancroft (MS Map), Native Races, Vol. I, ~~448~~, 1874.

449

See Yo-ki'-ah, Yo-ki'-ah Pomo.

See also Yokaya, Yokaia, Yokai.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ukie(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Ukie[s] See Yuke

Yukean

Charles Maltby in Reft. Commr. Ind. Affs. for 1865, 112, 1865.

Hugh Gibson & wife, Ibid for 1871, 335, 338, 1872 (305 in Round Valley).

Ukie. - Ibid for 1872, 66, 398, 414, 1872. - Ibid for 1874, 73, 313, 1874. - Ibid for 1875, 104, 1875. - Ibid for 1876, 14, 1876. [many omitted]. - Ibid for 1880, 238, 1880. Ibid, 1881, 272, 292, 1881. 5<sup>th</sup> Ann. Reft. Board Ind. Commr., for 1873, 65, 1874.

Ukie Indians: In Round Valley 1865. - B. L. Fairfull, Condition Ind. Tribes, Reft. Joint Special Comm. p 504, 1867.

Reft. Commr. Ind. Affs. for 1882, 328, 1882.

Ukie: Spelling for Round Valley tribe in letter of Capt.

C. D. Douglas, July 26, 1863. -- War of Rebellion Records, Series 1, Vol. 50, Pt. 1, p. 231, 1897.

Ukie: Three students Sherman Inst., Riverside, Calif., 1925-6. The Sherman Bull. Vol. 19, No. 1, Riverside, Calif., Sept. 11, 1925.

See also Uki, Uke, Ulkies, Yuke,

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uk-ki \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source Given C.H.M. by Nung-gah<sup>hl</sup> Che-teg-ge-kah for their former  
village on Hulla Creek on S side of Bald Mountain.

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Uk'-ki

Cheteg'gekah

Athapaskan

Uk'-ki: Name given me by Nung-gah<sup>hl</sup> Chě-teg'-ge-kah for their  
former village on Hulls Creek on south side of Bald  
Mountain.-- *cran*

Tribe Yuki

Name Ukle

Standard form Yuki

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source L.A. Dorrington, Ind. Agent, Calif. Enterprise, March 9, 1927

Identification and remarks Mention only



Ukle (Error for Yuke)

Yukean

- Ukle: L.A. Dorrington, Indian agent. Mention only.--  
Chico [Calif.] Enterprise, March 9, 1927.

See Yuke

• Ukohtontilka

~~Miyakman~~  
~~Yukean~~

• Ukohtontilka ('ocean people,' their own name). The Coast Yuki, a branch of the Yuki of N. California detached from the main body and inhabiting the coast from Tenmile r. to Rockport or Usal in N. W. Mendocino co., and extending inland as far as Jackson Valley cr. (A. L. K.)  
• Uk-hóat-nom.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 126, 1877 (stated to be the Yuki name for the Coast Yuki, and incorrectly to mean 'on the ocean'). • Uk'hotnom.—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 (another form).

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 865, 1910

See Oo'-kót-on'-tel-ka

Tribe Yuki

Name Ukom-nom

Standard form Ukom-nom

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 253, 1908

Identification and remarks Name applied by Yuki proper to their people  
in Round Valley (name meaning Valley People)

U'kom-nom

Yuke

Name applied by Yuke proper to their people in Round Valley, Mendocino Co. (name meaning valley people). - Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 253, 1908.

Written Uk-um-nom by Powers in 1877.

See also Uk-um-nom



Ukomnom

Yukean

• Ukomnom. The branch of the Yuki of N. California inhabiting Round valley and the surrounding country. (A. L. K.)  
Uk-um-nom.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 126, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 865, 1910

See Oo'-kum-nom

Tribe.....

Name U kumnanoon.....

Standard form U kumnanoon.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 259, 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of Huchnom, at head of Potter valley on extreme headwaters of E fork of Russian River. The only Huchnom village outside drainage of the Eel River.

• Ū'kūmnānōōn

Yuki

Old village ~~of Huchnom dialect~~, at head of Potter valley on extreme headwaters of E fork of Russian river.

<sup>called</sup> Kalō'da, or Te'lda <sup>by</sup> Northern Pomo. ~~dialect names.~~

<sup>Only Huchnom village outside of drainage of South Fork River.</sup>  
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol 6, 259, Feb. 1908

Tribe Yuki

Name Uk-um-nom

Standard form Ukom-nom

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

p.126

Source Powers, Tribes of Calif., 1877

Identification and remarks Variant spelling



Uk-um-nom

Oo'-kum-nom

Yu ke

Tribe in Round Valley, Mendocino Co., Calif. Their name for themselves; tribe usually called Yu'ke. - Powers, Tribes of Calif., 126, 1877.

Written Ū'-kom-nom by Barrett

See also Ūkom-nom

Tribe

Name Ukanui

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Kroeber, Handbook Inds. Calif., BAE-B 78, p. 479, map opp. p526, 1925

Identification and remarks Yaudanchi place name meaning "drink" near

Springville (upper Tule River)

Ukunui

Yaw-dan-che

Yokut

Ukunui: Yaudanchi place name meaning "drink" near Springville (upper Tule River). --Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 479, map opp. 526. 1925.

See also Yaudanchi

Tribe.....

Name Ykutco-k.....

Standard form Ykutco k.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 234, 1908.....

Identification and remarks Old campsite of "Coast Division" Pomo.....

Southwestern dialect, near small creek which empties directly into ocean about 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. SE of mouth of Russian River......



• Ūkūtco'k (· 00-koo-chō'k) Kah-chi-ah Pomo

Old camp site of "Coast Division" Pomo, Southwestern dialect, near small creek which empties directly into ocean about 2 1/2 mi. SE of mouth of Russian river. (Western Moquelumnan <sup>[Solamentko]</sup> ~~dialect~~ name).

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 234, Feb. 1908

See Oo-koo-chaw'k.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name U lak \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form U lak \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 297, 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Southerly dialect" Wintun  
about 1 mi. NW of extreme head of Indian Creek. Site on ranch  
of William Lovelady (about a mile NW of Cook Springs, Colusa Co.).

• Ū' lak (=Oo'-lak)

Wintuan

Old village of "Southerly dialect," <sup>"Wintuan"</sup> about 1 mi. NW of extreme head of Indian creek. Site on ranch of ~~Mr.~~ William Lovelady. (About a mile NW of Cook Hqs., Colusa Co.)

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 297, Feb. 1908

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ulalma \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms, \_\_\_\_\_

1777-1846 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Ulaalma

Ulaalma: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision  
de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Onalma

Tribe.....

Name Ulamol-nom.....

Standard form Ulamol-nom.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 255, 1908.....

(after Kroeber).....

Identification and remarks Yuki village Efof Eel river.....

• Ūlāmōl-nom

Ōō-lah mol-nom

Yuki

~~old~~ village of Yuki ~~proper~~, E of Eel river.  
(after Kroeber)

Arch. & Eth.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 255, Feb. 1908

Tribe

Name Ulantac

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomas Californias, Ms Baneroft

Library (unpaged, p. 64 sur copy), 1821-1837

Identification and remarks Mutsun rancheria some of whose inhabitants  
belonged to San Juan Bautista Mission.



Ulántac

Olhonean

Ulántac: Mutsun rancheria, some of whose inhabitants belonged to San Juan Bautista Mission.--Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomas Californias, MS Bancroft Library [unpaged, p. 64 our copy], 1821-1837.

Tribe.....

Name Ulato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Altimira 1823 (Bancroft, Hist of Calif., II, p.498 foot-  
note, 1885.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria in or near Suisun Valley and 3 leagues  
(9 miles) SW of Lewito......  
.....  
.....

Ulato

Pooewin

Wintoon

Hulatos or Ulatos. Rancheria in or near Suisun Valley and 3 leagues  
[9 miles] SW of Lewito. - Altimira 1823 (Bancroft, Hist. Calif. II,  
498 footnote, 1885).

Tribe.....

Name Ulatos.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, p. 498 footnote, 1885, 3 mi. SW of the Lybaitos......

Identification and remarks Tribe and rancheria in or near Suisun Valley, Sol  
Co. visited by Altimira in 1823.....



.Ulatos (or Hulatos)

Pooewin

Wintoon

Tribe and rancheria in or near Suisun Valley, Solano Co., Calif., visited by Altimira in 1823.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 498, 1885 (fr. note); 3 l. SW of the Lybaitos.

See Ululato

Tribe

Name Ulcas

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source History of Napa Co., p. 2, Oakland 1879 (Smith and Elliott Publishers)

Identification and remarks "The Ulcas occupied the E side of the Napa River near Napa City."

Ulcas

Win

Wintoon

Ulcas: "The Ulcas occupied the east side of Napa river near Napa City."-- History of Napa Co. p.2, Oakland, 1879. (Smith & Elliott, Pubrs.)

Ulcus, Uluca, Tuluca

Tribe

Name Ulcus

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Memorial and Biographical History of Northern Calif.,

Lewis Publishing Company, p.161, 1891

Identification and remarks One of six tribes speaking different dialects and often at war, in Napa Valley (1831) The Ulcus occupied the E side of Napa River near Napa City.



Ulcus

Win?

Winton

One of six tribes, speaking different dialects and often at war, in Napa Valley, Calif., in 1831. "The Ulcus occupied the east side of Napa River near Napa City."--Memorial and Biog'l Hist. of North'n Calif., Lewis Pub'g Co., 161, 1891.

Ulcas: "The Ulcas occupied the east side of Napa river ~~near~~ near Napa City."-- History of Napa Co. 2, Oakland, 1879. (Smith & Elliott, Pubrs.)

Ulcas, Ulucas.

Tribe

Name Ulicpatciat

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source W.D. Stron, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,

UCPAAE, Vol. 26, p. 49, 1929

Identification and remarks Place name near Tuva (Fish Springs) home of  
extinct Desert Cahuilla clan called Mumukwitcem (always sick)



UlicpatciatShoshonean

ulicpatciat: Place near Tuva (Fish Spgs.) home of extinct  
 clan of Desert Cahuilla called Mūmūkwitcem (always sick)  
 --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif, p. 49,  
 May 28, 1929.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uli Labe \_\_\_\_\_Standard form Uli Labe \_\_\_\_\_Tribe ☐Village ☒Other ☐Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 296, 1908 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Old village of "Southerly dialect" just W  
of old village of To-idihi and  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. SW of old village of Monma La  
which is at site of the Smith Eakle ranch house. Ranch is in  
lower end of Cortina Valley \_\_\_\_\_



• Ūlī' Labe (00-lē'-hlab-be)

Wintun

Old village of "Southerly dialect", just W of old village of Tō'idihi and 1/2 mi. SW of old village of Mōnma'La, which is at site of the Smith Eakle ranch house. Ranch is in lower end of Cortina valley, ~~which lies along upper course of Cortina creek.~~

Arch. & Eth.  
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 296, Feb. 1908

Tribe

Name Uliyomi

Standard form Uliyomi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 311, 1908

Identification and remarks Old Mewan village about 11 miles NW of

Petaluma and 4 miles W of Cotati.

• Ūliyōmi (= 00-le'-yo-me)

Mewan

Old Mewan village about 11 miles NW of Petaluma and  
4 miles west of Cotati.--Barrett, Ethno-Geog Pomo, 311,  
1908. *called by the 'Southern Pomo' "Atcamōtcōtcawī"*  
(Lid). *Doubtless Lekah'tewut. - com.*

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ulkies \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_



Ulkies See Uke and Yuke Yuke  
Name used by Board of Indian Commrs. for one of the  
tribes on Round Valley, Calif. Reservation in 1871.

3<sup>d</sup> Ann. Rept. Board Ind. Commrs. (for 1871), 182, 1872.

4<sup>th</sup> " " " " " ( " 1872) <sup>37</sup> 45, 1872.

Spelling corrected to Ukies in 5<sup>th</sup> Ann. Rept. Ind. (for 1873), 65, 1874.

Written Ulkie in Rept. Commrs. Ind. Affs. for 1871, 682, 1872.

Tribe.....

Name Ullaa.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision de San Francisco Solano, Original  
Ms, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837.....

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned once in Book of Baptisms  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Ullaa

Ullaa: Tribe mentioned once in Book of Baptisms, Sonoma Mission. Written "rancheria Ollatoy" 5 times; "rancheria Ollaa 6;-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original MSS, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837.

"Nacion Ullaa" once.

Tribe.....

Name Ullulatas.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, March 30, 1860; Bancroft

Native Races, Vol. I, p. 363, 452, 1874.....

Identification and remarks Tribe on the N side of Suisun Valley.

.....

.....

.....

.....



Ullulatas

PPoo'eWin' of Wintoon

Tribe on north side of Suisun Valley, Calif. - Taylor, Calif.

Farmer, vol. XIII, March 30, 1860. - Same spelling by Bancroft,

~~spelled Ullulatas by Bancroft, Native Races, I, 363, 1874.~~

Native Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 363<sup>452</sup>, 1874. (After Taylor)

See also Ululato, Olulato, Ol-yu-la-to etc.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ulpun \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1830

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Ulpun

Ulpun: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,  
Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1830.

See Julpun

Tribe

Name Uluato

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Tom Gregory, History of Sonoma County, p.52, Los Angeles, 1911

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned in Solano Mission Records.



Uluato

Wintoon

Uluato: Tribe mentioned in Solano Mission Records.--Tom Gregory, History of Sonoma Co., p. 52, Los Angeles, 1911.

See Ululato

Tribe.....

Name..... Ulucas.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....



Ulucas Oo-loo-ka Win Wintoon

Tribe in Napa Valley, Calif. near present Napa city.

"The Ulucas lived on the east side of the [Napa] river, in the vicinity of the present town site." - Hittell (J.S.), Hesperian, IV, 56, April 1860. (Name pronounced Oo-loo-cas, Ibid)

See also Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 7, 1861; and Bancroft, Native Races, I, 363, <sup>4520</sup>1874 (both based on Hittell); Ibid III, 567, <sup>650</sup>1875 (Uluka).

Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 293, 1908 (attributes name Ulucas to Menelee, for Tulukas; lived on E. side Napa River near Cayetano Juarez ranch.

Doubtless a rancheria of the Win tribe. - com.

Menelee, Historical & Geogr. Sketch of Napa, Sonoma, Lake & Mendocino, 19, 1873. <sup>[original]</sup> nothing

"Ulucas (Oo-loo-cas)". - San Francisco Weekly Bulletin, May 12, 1860 (from Napa Reporter, after J.S. Hittell).

See Uluka, Ulcas, Ulcus

Tribe

Name Uluka

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Native Races, III, p. 650, 1875

Identification and remarks Tribe formerly near Napa in Napa Valley



Uluka = Tuluka or Tuluki Win Wintoon  
Tribe formerly near Nafa in Nafa Valley (same as Tuluka).  
Name split Uluka by Bancroft, Native Races, III, 650, 1875.

See also Uluca, Ulcus, Ulcas

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ulul \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision de San Francisco Solano, Original  
Ms, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe.....

Name Ulula.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, Mision San Jose erroneously  
labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft Library......

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Ululat.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision de San Francisco Solano, Original  
Ms, Bancroft Library......

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ululat \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, Mision San Jose erroneously  
labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ululato \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision de San Francisco Solano, Original  
Ms, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_



## Ululato

Ululato: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (62 Indians). Spellings: Ululato, Ululatu.--  
Mision de San José, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1859.

Ululato, Ululata, Ulula, Ululat.: Spellings in San José Mission Register.--Lista Alfabética de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

## Ululato

See Ullulata & Olulato Poewin

Wintoon

Tribe from north of 'Suysun' tribe and therefore only a few at San Francisco Mission in 1816.--Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, III, 23, 1821; Ibid, English ed. London, III, 51, 1821.

Spelled Ouloulatines by Choris, Voyage Pittoresque, Paris, 1822.  
Ululato.--A. Balbi (after Chamisso), Atlas Ethnographique du Globe, [p. xxxv, 1826].

Located by Stephen Powers on Ulatu Creek near Vacaville.--Owland Monthly, vol. XIII, 542, Dec. 1874 (name written Olulato).

Gatschet, Ind. Languages, Mag. Am. Hist. 1, 161, 1877. (written Ululatos).

Bancroft (after Chamisso and Choris), Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Ululatos.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 445, 1885.

Located by Ordaz (1821) <sup>near that of the Gualactos, text II, 446 footnote</sup> ~~in lower Sacramento Valley.~~

<sup>Same spelling, Ibid, 506, and also</sup> Ululato.

See also Ullulata, Olulato, Ouloulatines, Ulatos, Hulatos,  
Hululato, Uul, Ulula, Ululata, Uluato [over



Ululatos.-- A.S.Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860 (after Chamisso, quoted in 'Alta Calif.', June 1858).

~~Ululato, Ululato, Ulul. -- Spellings in original records of Mission of San Francisco Solano, which record 105 neophytes belonging to this tribe and the marriage of 23 men and 19 women.-- San Francisco Solano, Libros de Mision, 1824-37, Original MSS, Bancroft Library.~~

~~Ululato, Ululata. -- Original alphabetical list of neophytes of San Fernando Mission records 18 neophytes belonging to this tribe (6 men and 12 women).-- Mision San Fernando, Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Original MS (Bancroft Library).~~

Spellings in San José Mission Register (19 Indians):  
·Ululato, 4 times; ·Ululata, 3; ·Ulula 1; ·Ululat. 1.--  
Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Tribe.....

Name Ululato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1859.....

Identification and remarks 62 Inds......

Tribe.....

Name Ululatu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1859.....

Identification and remarks.....



Tribe.....

Name Ululato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, Mision San Jose erroneously  
labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft Library......

Identification and remarks .....

Tribe.....

Name Ululata.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetico, de Neofitos, Mision San Jose erroneously  
labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft Library......

Identification and remarks .....

Tribe.....

Name Ululato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. Balbi, Atlas Ethnogrphique du Globe, p. XXXV, 1826.....

(from Chamisso).....

Identification and remarks Given by Balbi in 1826 as small tribe belonging  
to the Mission of San Francisco and "still farther north than  
the Suysum.".....

Tribe.....

Name Ululato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, Msiion de San Francisco, Ms,.....

1811-1870.....

Identification and remarks 301 Inds......



Tribe.....

Name..... Ululato.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Register of Mision de San Francisco, Ms, 1822.....

Identification and remarks.....

[2<sup>d</sup> card]

Ululato

Pooewin

Wintoonan

Ululato: Tribe mentioned repeatedly in books of Sonoma Mission. Spellings in Sonoma Mission Register: Ululato 80 times; Ululat. 4; Ulul. 57; Hululato 1.-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original MSS, Bancroft Library.

Ululato: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission (301 Indians). Spellings: Ululato, Ululatos.-- Mision de San Francisco, Libro segundo de Bautismos, MS, 1811-1870.

Ululato: Spelling in Register of San Francisco Mission, MS [1822].

See also Hululato, Olulato, Ullulata, Ulatos, Hulatos



Olulato

Poo'-e-win

Wintoon

Olulato ('above', 'on high'). A Patwin tribe formerly living on Ulatas cr. and about Vacaville, Solano co., Cal.  
Hallapootas.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 30, 1860.  
Ol-u-la'-to.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 218, 1877. Ouloulatines.—Choris, Voy. Pitt., 6, 1822.  
Ullulatas.—Taylor, op. cit. Ululato.—Chamisso in Kotzebue, Voy., III, 51, 1821.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 119, 1910

Ululato

Pooe-win

Wintoon

Ululato: Rancheria not far from Malaka and Suisun rancherias near head of Suisun Creek.-- Abella, Diario de un Registro de los Rios Grandes, Oct. 15-30, 1811.

Ululatos: In his diary of Arguello's Expedition of 1821, Fr. Blas Ordaz, writes: "It also happened that some Ululatos...appeared who were going to make a visit in their country." "...in the afternoon [Oct. 23] arrived at the rancheria of the Ululatos..."--Fr. Blas Ordaz, Diario de la Expedicion del Sr. Don. Luis Arguello, 1821, pp. 164-166. Arch. Sta. Barbara Mission, Vol. 4, 1806-1821. [Ululatus appears to have been about 7 hour march north of Suisun plain.] 18-20 miles.

See Ulululo



UlulatoWintoon

Ululato: Given by Balbi in 1826 as small tribe belonging to the Mission of San Francisco and "still farther north than the Suysum".-- A. Balbi, Atlas Ethnographique du Globe, p. XXXV, 1826 (from Chamisso).

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Ululato \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐Village ☒Other ☐Source Abella, Diario de un Registro de los Rios Grandes, Oct.15-30, 1811 \_\_\_\_\_Identification and remarks Not far from Malaka and Suisun rancherianear head of Suisun Creek \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe.....

Name Uluatos.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, Ms,

1811-1870.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Ululatos.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Fr. Blas Ordaz, Diario de la Expedicion del Sr. Son Luis

Arguello, 1821, pp.164-166, Arch. Santa Barbara Mission, Vol.4,  
1806-1821

Identification and remarks In his diary of Arguello's Expedition of 1821  
Fr. Blas Ordaz writes "It also happened that some Ululatos....  
appeared who were going to make a visit in their country." "In  
the afternoon (Oct. 23) arrived at the rancheria of the Ululatos..."  
C.H.M.: Ululatos appears to have been about 7 mi. N of Suisun  
plain.



Tribe

Name Ulululo

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, p. 323, 1885

Identification and remarks Nor far from head of Suisun Creek N side of  
Suisun bay. Misprint for Ululato

Ulululo [misprint for Ululato] Pooewin

Wintoon

Rancheria not far from ~~the~~ head of Suisun Creek, <sup>north side</sup> ~~San~~ Francisco Bay, Calif., mentioned by Abella in 1811.--  
Bancroft, <sup>^</sup>Hist. of Calif., II, 323, 1885.

See Ululato

Tribe.....

Name Ulutnaguis.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Rafael, 1818-1839, Ms Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned once.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

## Ulutnaguis

Ulutnaguis: Rancheria mentioned once in Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Rafael, 1818-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Pulucnaquis?



Umahs

Yuma

Yuman

"Umahs of the Colorado, and not included in California; Umanos of the early Spanish writers†."--Population table of "Unexplored part of N.Mex., between the Gila and the S boundary of Utah", in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, I, 519, 1851.

† "This tribe, to which writers ascribe an early civilization, contradistinguished from hunter-tribes, may be found, as a group, to absorb the people called 'Cibolos.'"--Ibid ft. not

Umas:-- History of Kern Co. 96, San Francisco, 1883.

See Yuma

Tribe.....

Name..... Umalibo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Buenaventura,

Ms, 1782-1808.....

Identification and remarks 17 Inds. ....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Tribe.....

Name Umalibo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de San Buenaventura,

Libros de Mision, made for Bancroft Library, p.28, 1877

Identification and remarks Tributary to San Buenaventura

Umalibo

Chumashan

Umalibo: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Buenaventura Mission (17 Indians).-- Mision de San Buenaventura, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1782-1808.

Umalibo: Ran heria tributary to San Buenaventura Mission.-- From Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de San Buenaventura, Libros de Mision, made for Bancroft Library, p. 28, 1877.

See also Hu-má-li-wu, Humalija, Humaliju, Malahue ,  
Yumaliguo



Tribe.....

Name Umaliu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks.....

Umaliu

Chumashan

Umaliu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,  
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Humaliu.

Tribe.....

Name Umaliwo.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Fernando, Ms, 1797-1855.....

Identification and remarks .....

Umaliwo

Chumashan

Umaliwo: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,  
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Humaliu.



Umanos

Not in Calif

Yuman

"Umahs of the Colorado, and not included in California;  
Umanos of the early Spanish writers†."--Schoolcraft,  
Indian Tribes, I, 519 (population table), 1851.

†"This tribe, to which writers ascribe an early civiliza-  
tion, contradistinguished from hunter-tribes, may be found,  
as a group, to absorb the people called 'Cibólos'."--Ibid  
519 ft.note.

See Yuma

See also Humanos, <sup>Jumanos</sup>Jumanos, <sup>Umas</sup>Umahs, <sup>Yumanos</sup>Yumanos

Tribe

Name Umas

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source History of Kern County, p.96, San Francisco, 1883

Identification and remarks



Umas

Yuman

Umas: History of Kern Co. 96, San Francisco, 1883.

See Yuma

See also Umahs

Umbaquâ

*Oregon*

"South of the Calapooah is the Umbaquâ nation, residing in a valley of the same name. They are divided into six tribes; the Sconta, Chalula, Palakahu, Quattamya, and Chastâ."--S. Parker, Jour. of an Expl. Tour, 262, 1842, 3d. ed. [p. 258 of Original Ed. 1838.]

"The Umbaquâs."--Ibid 245.

*Umpqua*



"Umkwa or Umpquas .

"The Umkwa inhabit the upper part of the river of that name, having the Kalapuya on the north, the Lutuami (Clamets) on the east, and the Sainstkla between them and the sea."

Horatio Hale, Ethnography U.S., Expl. Expd. 204, 1846.

Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 8, 1860 (filled Umpquas).

Umpqua. —

Several vocabularies referred to by Ludewig, Aboriginal Languages, 195, 1858, and one mentioned by Turner, Ibid 244.

See also Umpqua

Um-man

Po-lik-lah

Former ~~Polikla~~ village on coast at mouth of Wilson Creek, about 6 miles above Klamath mouth — the northernmost limit of the ~~Polikla~~. Name given me by ~~Polikla~~ at Klamath mouth. — CHM.

Written Ah-man by Lucy Thompson, see.

See also A'men, o'men., Ah-man



Tribe.....

Name Um-ma-taw.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source G.H.M. cardfile information.....

Identification and remarks Large village on S side Yosemite Valley  
on present wagon road between Camp Curry and Happy Isles, was  
some distance from the river, got water from a spring  
.....  
.....

• Um'-mā-taw

Mew'-wah

Mewan

Large village on south side Yosemite Valley on present  
wagon road between Camp Curry and Happy Isles; was  
some distance from the river; got water from a spring. cm.



Umpin

Poewin?

Wintoon?

Sacramento river tribe, members of which were at San Francisco Mission in 1816.--Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs Reise III, 23, 1821; <sup>filled</sup> Oumpini by Choris. - Voyage Pittoresque, Paris, 1822. (p. 5) Lloyd's Eng. transl III, 51, 1821.

Bancroft (after Chamisso), Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Ompines.--Rancheria in Suisun Valley region, mentioned by Altimira, 1823.--Bancroft, Hist. Calif., II, 498 ft. note, 1885.

Umpin.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860 (after Chamisso, quoted in 'Alta Calif.', June 1858).

Umpin.-- A. Balbi (after Chamisso), Atlas Ethnographique du Globe, p. xxxv, 1826.

See also Ompines, Oumpini

Tribe.....

Name..... Umpqua.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source..... Royce, 18th Ann. Rept. BAE for 1896-97, Pt. 2, p. 790, 1899

published in 1901.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Umpqua

Umpqua.-- Royce, C.C.: 18th Ann.Rept.Bur.Eth.for 1896-97, Part 2:  
p.790, 1899 publ.1901 .

See also Umkwa

Um-sahng'-ten

Athapaskan

• Um-sahng'-ten: Hah'-wun-kwut name <sup>(their northernmost)</sup> for village (on Winchuk River on Calif.-Oregon boundary) Told me by Sam Lopez, full-blood Hah'-wun-kwut. Pronounced Um-sahng'-ten by Crescent City Huss.-- *cm*



UmtaxawaShasteShastan

- Umtaxawa: Shaste village shown on Dixon's Shasta Map as on north side of Klamath River near mouth of Horse Creek.--Roland B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Vol. 17, Part 5, Map Plate 59, July 1907.  
Dixon writes me that its location is on the right side of Horse Creek 2 miles up from its mouth.

The name of the village at its mouth is It-te-wuk-kah.<sup>cam</sup>

Umnt

Umnt: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission. Spellings: Umnt 3 times; Umuunt 1; "Umnt toward San Juan" 1.-- Mission La Soledad, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Champote is name for rancheria given in margin of one entry in this Book of Baptisms, which gives Umuunt as name of rancheria in text.]

See also Umnt, Umuunt, Champote

Tribe.....

Name Umuunt.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, Ms. 1791-?.....

Ms. Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria "toward San Juan".....

### Umuunt

Umuunt: Rancheria "toward San Juan" mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Umunt

See also Umunt, Ommunt, Champote



Tribe

Name Unalma

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Unallma

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846

Identification and remarks

Unalma, Unallma

Unalma, Unallma: Spellings for rancheria mentioned in  
Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,  
1777-1846.

See Onalma

Tribe.....

Name..... Unaque.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Tribe Kamia

Name Unaque

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Unaque

Unaque: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See also Anaja, Aijnajá, Inaja, Anahuac, Ynjaja

Tribe.....

Name Unavngna.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, UCPAAE, Vol. 4,  
p. 144, 1907.....

Identification and remarks Name given Kroeber by Luiseno informant  
for Palos Verdes.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Unavngna

Tongvan

Unavngna: Name given by Luiseno informant for Palos Verdes  
.--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, Univ. Calif  
Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 144, 1907.



Tribe.....

Name Un-awl-te.....

Standard form ~~ExHxMxxcardfilexxinformation~~.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C.H.M. cardfile information.....

Identification and remarks Name applied by Mon-lak-ke of Paskente to  
their village on Digger Creek (tributary to Elder Creek) about  
2  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. W of Ke-loo-dow, at big cold spring. Used to be a  
ceremonial house there.....

Un-awl'-te

Nōm'-lak-ke

Winton

Un-awl'-te: Name applied by Nōm'-lak-ke of Paskenta to  
their village on Digger Creek (tributary to Elder Creek)  
about 2-1/2 miles west of Ke'-loo-dow, at a big cold  
spring. Used to be a ceremonial house there. - cam.

Uncompagre Ute

Not in Calif

Shoshonean

· Uncompagre: Ute tribe mentioned by Boas.--Franz Boas,  
Am. Anthropologist, Vol. 1 (NS) <sup>No. 4</sup> p. 751, October 1899.

· Uncompahgre Ute.-- Dixon <sup>(Census of 1910)</sup> Indian Population in U.S. &  
Alaska ~~1910~~, pp. 98, 99, 1915. (412 enumerated)

Uncompahgre Uta

Not in Calif

Shoshonean

Uncompahgre Uta.-- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97,  
Part 2: p. 904, 1899 publ. 1901.



Tribe.....

Name Unga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks 24 Inds. ....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Huunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Uhunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name Uunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Tribe.....

Name Uhunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Uunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Huhunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name Juxunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, M, sion de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Tribe.....

Name..... Uhu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms.,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name..... Huhu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms.

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Unga

Unga: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (24 Indians). Spellings: Unga 8 times; Huunga 2; Uhunga 2; Uunga 1; Huhunga 2; Juxunga 1; Uhu 6; Huhú.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

Ungowea

Ungowea - Stimpson 1876.

"Indian" name of Mountain Range in northern Nevada now known as Skull Cr. Range.

*Not in Calif*



Unharik

Karok

Unharik. Given in 1852 as a Karok village on Klamath r., N. W. Cal.  
Oon-harik.—Gibbs, MS. Misc., B. A. E., 1852.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 769, 1910

Uñijaima

Rancheria tributary to mission San Juan Bautista, ~~in San Juan Valley, San Benito Co., Calif.~~, in 1797.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 557 (footnote), 1884.

Uñijaima.--Rancheria to which neophytes of San Juan Bautista Mission belonged, 1797-99, "as they are listed in its books." Archivo de la Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libros de Mision. Extracts made for Bancroft Library, p. 6, 1878.

Uñijaimas: Rancheria northwest of San Juan Bautista Mission mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (98 Indians). Spellings: Uñijaimas, Uñijaima, Uñixaima, Uñixaymas, Uñixaimas. Pixem and Thithirii are mentioned in connection with this rancheria. Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.



Tribe.....

Name Unipa.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,.....

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Unipa.

Unipa: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Genipa



Tribe.....

Name Unisumne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1859.....

Identification and remarks.....

Unisumne

Unisumne: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,  
Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1859.

See Junisumne

Tribe.....

Name.....Unizumne.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms, 1797-1859.....

Identification and remarks.....

Unizumne

Unizumne: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,  
Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1859.

See Junisumne



Un'-ka-gar-its

Goseute

*Not in Calif.*

Shoshonean

·Un'-ka-gar-its: Tribe in Skull Valley, Utah.-- Powell and  
Ingalls in Ind. Affrs. Rept. for 1873, p. 51, 1874.

Unkakaniguts

*Not in Calif.*

Shoshonean

Unkakaniguts (*Un-ka-ka'-ni-guts*, 'red land people'). A Paiute band formerly in Long valley, s. w. Utah; pop. 36 in 1873.

Un-ka-ka'-ni-guts.—Powell in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 50, 1874. Unkar kauagats-Ta-Nouts.—Ingalls in H. R. Ex. Doc. 66, 42d Cong., 3d sess., 2, 1873.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 871, 1910



## Unkapanukuints

Nation Calif

Shoshonean

Unkapanukuints (*Unkápa nu-kwints*, 'redwater river people'). A Paiute band near Cedar City, s. w. Utah. Pop. 97 in 1873. In 1904 there were 30 Paiute near Cedar City, probably the remnant of this band.

*Nu-kwints*.—Powell misquoted in Sen. Ex. Doc. 42, 43d Cong., 1st sess., 15, 1874 (separated from *Un-ka-pa* by comma). *Un-ka-pa*.—Ibid. *Unka'-pa-Nu-kuints*.—Powell in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 50, 1874. *Unka-toma*.—Ingalls in H. R. Ex. Doc. 66, 42d Cong., 3d sess., 2, 1873 (probably identical).

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 871, 1910

## <sup>^</sup> Un-kat

Chumashan

<sup>^</sup>  
Un-kat: Former rancheria in southern Ventura County at "La Calera arnazo Rancho" or No. 1 Ranch just beyond Santa Ana Ranch.-- MS Vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. Spanish spelling On.c.ot, quoted from educated halfbreed. Henshaw also uses spelling On-kot.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura Language (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Onkot, On.c.ot, On'-kót



Unkoah[s]

Not in Calif.  
Shoshone

One of the two principal bands of Western Shoshones (the other being the Tosowitch) concluding a treaty at Ruby Valley, Nevada, Oct. 1, 1863. - J. D. Doty in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1863, 175, 1865.

Tribe

Name Unov

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, UCPAE, Vol. 4, p. 149, 1907

Identification and remarks Luiseno name for San Dieguito.

Unov

Yuman

Unov: Luiseno name for San Dieguito. Diegueno name,  
Sinyaupichkara.--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Califor-  
nia, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 149  
1907.

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Unsum \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Mision de San Jose  
erroneously labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft  
Library

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Unsum<sup>e</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, Mision de San Jose  
erroneously labeled San Fernando, Original Ms, Bancroft  
Library.

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Unsumne \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms,

1797-1859 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe.....

Name..... Unsumne .....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Lista Alfabetico de Neofitos, Mision de San Jose

erroneously labeled San Fernando, Ms, Original, Bancroft  
Library.

Identification and remarks 25 Inds. .....

Tribe.....

Name..... Unsumnes .....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Msion de San Francisco, Extracto

pr Thomas Savage, Bancroft Library, 1878 .....

Identification and remarks Record of burial of neophytes killed

Oct. 25, 1813 in the rancheria of the Unsumnes. .....



Tribe.....

Name Unsumnes.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W. Egbert Schenck, Aboriginal Groups of California

Delta Region, UCPAAE, Vol.23, p.129, map p.133, Nov. 1926

Identification and remarks Inds. of four villages against whom

Sergeant Soto fought Oct. 27, 1813 "on a marshy island"

in San Joaquin River. Location identified by Padre Duran

May 21, 1817. Located by Schenck on his map at T5N, R4

N of Cosumnes River. "Hence the Unsumnes are probably to  
identified with the Cosumnes.

Unsumnes

*why not Cosumnes?*

*Merriman*

Unsumnes: Tribe apparently on Union Id., but possibly  
lower down on San Joaquin River, Calif. in 1813.--  
Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 324, 1885.

Unsumne, Unsumne; Unsum.: Spellings in San José Mission  
Register (25 Indians). Unsumne 8 times; Unsumne 17;  
Unsum. 1.-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José  
Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando]  
Original MS, Bancroft Library.

[Note: Perhaps same as Junisumne (21 Indians) in same  
Register.]

Unsumne: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,  
Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1859. See Junisumne.

*Taylor Id.? See map 1824. Not to be confused with*

*See also Junisumne?*

*Anisumne*  
[over]



Unsumnes: Record of burial of neophytes killed Oct. 25, 1813 in rancheria of the Unsumnes. -- From Libros de San Francisco, Estractos por Thomas Savage, Bancroft Library 1878.

Unsumnes: Indians of four villages against whom Sergeant Soto fought Oct. 27, 1813 "on a marshy island" in San Joaquin river. Location identified by Padre Duran May 21, 1817. Mentioned by W. Egbert Schenck and located on his map at T5N, R4 north of Cosumnes river. "Hence, the Usumnes are probably to be identified with the Cosumnes!"  
— W. Egbert Schenck, Aboriginal Groups of California Delta<sup>Region</sup>, [Univ. Calif. Pubs.], p. 129, map p. 133, Nov. 13, 1926.



Tribe

Name Unsumnes

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, p.324, 1885

Identification and remarks Tribe apparently on Union Id. but  
possibly lower down on San Joaquin River, in 1813

Tribe

Name Untcunaha

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T.T. Waterman, The Yana Inds., UCPAAE, Vol.13, Map 1, 1918

Identification and remarks Yana village about 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. SE of Silver

Lake

Untcunaha

Yahnan

Untcunaha: Yahna village about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles SE of Silver Lake.  
--T. T. Waterman, The Yana Indians, Univ. Calif. Pubs.  
Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 13, Map 1, 1918.

Tribe.....

Name Unuh.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Powers, Overland Monthly, VII, p.530, June 1812.....

Identification and remarks Yurok village on lower Klamath River......



Unuh

Yurok

Eurok village on lower Klamath river. - Stephen Powers, Overland  
Monthly, VIII, 530, June 1892.

Unuy

Yuman

Unuy: Luiseno name for Las Chollas.--Kroeber, Shoshonean  
Dialects of California, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. &  
Ethn., Vol. 4, 148, 1907.

Tribe.....

Name Unuy.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects in California, UCPAAE, Vol. 4  
p. 148, 1907.....

Identification and remarks Luiseno name for Las Cholles......

Unyijaima

Olhonean

**Unyijaima.** Mentioned as a village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with San Juan Bautista mission, Cal.

**Unijaima.**—Engelhardt, Franc. in Cal., 398, 1897.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 871, 1910**



Tribe.....

Name Uococha.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Rafael, 1818-1839

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks.....

### Uococha

Uococha: Spellings for rancheria in Book of Baptisms, <sup>Guococha 1,</sup>  
San Rafael Mission (7 Indians): Huococha 1; Guocucha 1;  
Guchuxa 1; Quchuxa 1; Jococha 1; Uococha 1.-- Mision San  
Rafael, Libro de Bautismos, 1818-1839, MS Copy by A,  
Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Following rancherias ending in "cocha" are given  
in same Book of Baptisms: Cochi, Mottococha, Ottacatsha,  
Olocotcha, Colococha, Palencocha, Sotomcochi.]

See also Huococha, Guocucha, Guchuxa, Quchuxa

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Uoscomne \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, Ms,

1797-1830 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks 3 Inds. \_\_\_\_\_

### Uoscomne

Uoscomne: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (3 Indians).--Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.



Tribe.....

Name Uotume.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source John A. Sutter, New Helvetia, Diary of Events from  
1845-8, p. 66, Ms Copy, Bancroft Library, 1881

Identification and remarks "10 men of the Uctume people left  
because Wubul, their chief did not remain here".

.....  
.....  
.....

Uotume

Midoo?  
Mewan?

Uotome. -- "10 men of the Uotume people left because  
Wubul, their chief, did not remain here". --  
John A. Sutter, New Helvetia, Diary of Events from  
1845-8, p. 66, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1881.

Tribe.....

Name Upaan.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?.....

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria of the Guachorrones mentioned twice.  
.....  
.....  
.....

Upaan

Ennesen

Upaan: Rancheria of the Guachorrones mentioned twice in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Rancheria Uppuen of the Chalon (tribe or region) mentioned in same record, may be same rancheria.]

See also Uppuen



Tribe.....

Name Upawa ni.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, MCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 215,  
1908.....

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division"  
Pomo, Southern dialect, on the Miller Ranch about 1 mi.  
E of Russian River and about 2 3/4 mi. SW of Windsor  
.....  
.....

• Upawa'ni

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, on the Miller ranch ~~and~~ about 1 mi. E of Russian river and about 2 3/4 mi. SW of Windsor.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, <sup>ETHNO - GEOG. POMO,</sup> 215, Feb. 1908  
*See Ibid 216.*

Tribe

Name

Ø pawani

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno. Geog. Pomo, UCPAAE, Vol. 6, p. 216,  
1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division"  
Pomo, Southern dialect, on Thompson ranch about  $\frac{1}{4}$  mi.  
W of Dry Creek and the same distance N of Mill Creek.

• Ø'pawani

We-shum' tat'-tah

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, on Thompson ranch about  $\frac{1}{4}$  mi. W of Dry creek and the same distance N of Mill creek.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 216, Feb. 1908

See Ibid 215.



Tribe.....

Name Upecca.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms,

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Rancheria toward the Chalon tribe or  
region.

Upecca

Ennesen

Upecca: Rancheria toward the Chalon [tribe or region]  
mentioned in La Soledad Mission Books, 1791-?, MS  
copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Upetca

See also Upetca

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Upecca \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tribe \_\_\_\_\_

Name Upetca \_\_\_\_\_

Standard form XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX \_\_\_\_\_

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878 \_\_\_\_\_

Identification and remarks Toward Chalon tribe or region. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



Upetca

Ennesen

Upetca: Rancheria <sup>toward</sup> of the Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in La Soledad Mission Books. Spelling in Book of Deaths or Book of Marriages, Upetca. Spellings in Book of Baptisms. Upetca 2 times; "Upetca = Catiluquimen"; Uppeca 1; Utpatca (R Ch); Upecca.-- Mission La Soledad, Libros de Mision, 1791-?. Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Uppeca, Utpatca, Upecca, Catiluquimen

Tribe

Name Upii

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomas Californias, Ms, Bancroft Library, (unpaged, p.64 our copy), 1821-1837

Identification and remarks Mutsun rancheria some of whose inhabitants belonged to San Juan Bautista.

Upii

Olhonean

Upii: Mutsun rancheria, some of whose inhabitants belonged to San Juan Bautista Mission.--Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomas Californias, MS Bancroft Library [unpaged, p. 64 our copy], 1821-1837.

Tribe.....

Name Up-la-goh.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, p.282, 1855.....

Identification and remarks Division of the Hupas on Trinity River.....



Tribe.....

Name Up-la-goh.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Daily Alta California, Nov. 8, 1851.....

Identification and remarks Mentioned as Hupa tribe or band making treaty with Col Redick McKee.  
.....  
.....  
.....

Up-lä-goh

Athapaskan

Up-lä-goh: Division of the "Hupahs" on Trinity River.--  
Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, p. 282, 1855.

Up-la-goh: Mentioned as <sup>Hoopah</sup> tribe or band making treaty with  
Col. Redick McKee.--Daily Alta California, Nov. 8, 1851.

See Up-le-goh, Up-la-goh

Athapaskan  
Hoopah

Up-la-goh

Band in council at Durkee's ferry, Klamath River, Calif.

Oct. 6, 1851.—R. McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 194, 1853.

Hoopah

See also Up-le-goh

Up'-lah'-che

Yokut

Yokut rancheria 1½ miles above Snelling, on Merced River — a little below Merced Falls. This was the uppermost (easternmost) of the Yokut bands on the Merced. (Told me by Indian Wilson of Merced Falls.)  
Not to be confused with the Mexican Ap'-lä'-che, given me by same informant.



Up-le-goh

Hoopah

<sup>Yurok name for</sup>

Hoopah band on lower Trinity River, Calif.

Gibbs in Schoolcraft's Archives, III, p 139, 1853.

McKee spells it Up-la-goh in Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 194, 1853.

Spelled Up-lä-goh by Meyer, Nach Dem Sacramento, p282, 1855.

Spelled Ople-goh on Gibbs MS map 1852.

See Takimilding  
See also Up-lä<sup>u</sup>goh, Ople-goh

Ü-poo'-san-ne See OO-poo'-san-ne

Me-wuk stock

<sup>Northern Me-wuk</sup>

Village 1 mile So of Buena Vista, Amador Co.

Merriam, Dist. + Classification of Meuman Stock, Am. Anthropologist  
NS IX, 345, 1907.



Upop

Chumashan

Upop (*U-póp*). A Chumashan village formerly near Pt Concepcion, Cal. — Henshaw, Buenaventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 872, 1910

U-pöp'

Chumashan

U-pöp'.-- Name of former rancheria near Point Concepcion Santa Barbara Co., at El Cojo Nuevo, and between the rancherias of Hum-kák at Point Concepcion and Shisholop at El Cojo Viejo. -- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary of Mis-ka-na-kan or San Buenaventura language, obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

[Note: El Cojo was the name given by Portola Expedition, 1769, to rancheria near Pt. Concepcion, because its chief was lame.]



• Up-pa-goine[s]

Karok

Band in council at Durkees ferry, Klamath River, Calif.  
Oct. 6, 1851. R. McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special  
Session, p 194, <sup>215</sup>1853. Ibid, 161, spelled Up-pah-goines.

Patesik or 'Upper Klamath'

Meyer, Nach Dem Sacramento, 282, 1855 (Up-pa-goines).

Up-pa-goines: Mentioned as band of "Pate-ricks, or upper Klamath Indians" making treaty with Col. Redick McKee.--  
Daily Alta Calif., Nov. 8, 1851.

See Up-pa-goines, Up-pah-goines.

• Up-pah-goines

Karok

Band on upper Klamath, Calif. [near Red Cap's Bar.]

McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 161, 1853.

Ibid, 194, 215, spelled Up-pa-goine. (and given as "tribe" of Patih-ricks [= Karok])

Spelled Up-pa-goines by Meyer, Nach Dem Sacramento, p 282, 1855; ~~some spelling~~ in 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 62, 1905.

See Up-pa-goines, etc



Tribe.....

Name Uppeca.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Uppeca

Ennesen

Uppeca: Rancheria toward the Chalon [tribe or region]  
mentioned in La Soledad Mission Books, 1791-?, MS  
copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Upetca

See also Upetca



Up'-pe-haht

Tahm-yat

Up'-pe-haht: Extinct tribe of the foothills and lower slopes of San Bernardino Mts. from Cajon Pass to Arrowhead, southwest of Little Bear Lake. Told me by the Yu-hah'-ve-tum at San Miguel Reservation, Oct. 1932. - C.M.M.

Upper Klamaths

Karok

Peh-tsick or upper Klamaths. - 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 4, 59, 1905.

Upper Klamath Indians. - J. McKee (1851), Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, Spec. Sess. 1853, p. 176, 1853, being the name applied to Indians representing 24 villages on upper Klamath River, Calif., in Treaty-council Nov. 4, 1851.

[On p. 161 J. McKee gives the names of a few bands, and the chiefs, represented at the council; on p. 194, R. McKee, Indian commissioner, gives a list with slight differences in spellings and bands.]

Same spelling pp. 222, 227

[OVER]

Pate-ricks or upper Klamath Indians: Mentioned as  
supertribe on Klamath River above junction with  
Trinity, signing treaty with Col. Redick McKee.--  
Daily Alta California, Nov. 8, 1851.



## Upper Trinity River Indians

Wiyot name for "Upper Trinity river Indians, deiwin."  
"Taken from a manuscript of Dr. Kroeber's."--L. L. Loud,  
Ethnogeography & Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory,  
Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, p. 292,  
1918.

## Uppuen

## Ennesen

Uppuen: Rancheria of the Chalon[tribe or region] mentioned  
in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS  
Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably same as rancheria Upaan of the Guachorro-  
nes, mentioned in same record.

See also Upaan?

## Upunixmum

Upunixmum: Rancheria of the Ausaimas mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (2 Indians, 1800).  
Spellings: Upunixmum, Jupunixmu.--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

## Uquitim<sup>n</sup>ac

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Uquismac: Tribe mentioned in 1791 in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

Uquintamayen



## Uvas

Tribe at or near southern end of San Joaquin valley, Calif. (reduced in 1851 from a powerful tribe to 20 persons). - S. W. Barbour, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 124, 1853. (One of the eleven tribes executing treaty with U.S. Indian Commr. Barbour at Tejon Pass, June 10, 1851.)

Uvas is probably a typographic error for Uvas, meaning the Indians of Uvas Canyon (or Canada de las Uvas).

## Urbiatam

Urbiatam: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Erveat.

Urebure

Olhonean

Urebure. A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 873, 1910

Urebure

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Urébure: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission (9 Indians). Spellings: Urébure 5 times; Urebúre 1.—Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

Same as Buriburi?



Urent

Urent: Rancheria mentioned once in Book of Deaths or Book of Marriages, and three times in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission.-- Mission La Soledad, Libros de Mision 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Ur-ner

Po-lik-lah

Ur-ner.-- Po-lik-lah name for their village on Klamath River at mouth of Blue Creek. Ur-ner was the native name for Blue Creek. -- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, pp. 67, 194, 195, 1916.

See Er-ner

See also Erner

Usal

Athapaskan

**Usal.** A part of the Sinkyone living on the California coast from Usal northward.

**Camel-el-poma.**—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1857, 404, 1858.

**Cam-el-lel-Pomas.**—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1864, 119, 1865.

**Kam'-a-lel Pó-mo.**—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 155, 1877. **Kush-Kish.**—Tobin in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1857, 405, 1858. **Usal**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1903.

**Utinom.**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 ('reed people': Yuki name). **Yon-sal-pomas.**—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1857, 405, 1858. **Yoshol.**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 (Pomo name). **Yo-sol Pomas.**—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1864, 119, 1865. **Yú-sál Pómo.**—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 155, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910

Usal[s] (or Camalél Pomas) See Yu'-sal Pomo

Athapaskan  
Pomo

Tribu on Usal Creek.—Powers, *Owland Monthly*, IX, 504, Dec. 1872.—5

Name means 'coast people'. (Bancroft <sup>(after Powers)</sup> *Native Races Pacific States*, vol. I, 362, <sup>448,</sup> 1874.

Written Usals or Camalél-Pomos by Gatschet, *Ind. Languages*, mag. Am. Hist. 1, 162, 1877.

Usal.—Keane, App. Stanford's Comp. (Cent. and So. Am.), 476, 1878"  
(quoted by Powell. *Linguistic Families*, p. 87, 1891).

See Yúsal Pomo, Kamalel Pomo, Camalel Pomo, Sinkyone.



Usapa

Chumashan

Usapa: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Uchapa

Usapa: Rancheria mentioned in Santa Ynez Mission Records (1 Indian). Spellings: Guissapa in Book of Baptisms, Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1804-1866; Usapa in Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-1810 (Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church of Santa Barbara).

Tribe

Name Uset

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks

Uset

Uset: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe.....

Name..... Ushem.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Ushem

Ushem: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms, 1777-1846.

Ushiti

Ushiti.-- "Latham. Trans. Philolog. Soc. Lond., 88, 1856" (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p.137, 1891). Yuman

See also Uchiti, Utshiti,

Luiſeño

Ushmai

Luiſeño name for Las Flores. - Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 147, 1907.

Ushmai. - Las Flores. -- Sparkman: Culture of Luiſeño Indians. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn. Vol. 8, 192, Aug. 7, 1908.

See also Las Flores.

Ussete

Olhonean

**Ussete.** A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910



Ussete

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif -Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I., 453, 1874.

Usséte: Rancheria in the territory of the <sup>ch</sup>Lamsin near Las Pulgas mentioned in 1784 in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

Ussini

Karok

• Ussini: Village shown on Dixon's map as on west side of Klamath River about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles east-northeast of Happy Camp and about opposite Indian Point. This is on the west or Karok side of the Karok-Shasta boundary. But in the text (p.386) he places it on or near Thompson Creek, "where," according to his informant, "the boundary [Karok-Shaste] touched the Klamath again at the village of Ussini."--Roland Dixon, The Shasta, Bull.Am.Mus.Nat. Hist., Vol.17, Pt.5, p. 386, and Map Plate 59, July 1907.



UssōpagShasteShastan

- Ussōpag: Shaste village shown on Dixon's map as on east side of Scott River at mouth of Mill Creek.--Roland B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bull.Am.Mus.Nat.Hist., Vol. 17, Part 5, Map Plate 59, July 1907.

The locality <sup>is commonly known</sup> ~~mentioned~~ as Scott Bar, and the name of the village as given me is Ah'-soo-pahk. - *Chm.*

See Ah'-soo-pahk.

Ustaca

Ustaca: Rancheria in place called San Francisco Xavier mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.



Us-to'-ma

Mi-doo ~~stook~~

Village at Nevada City, on Yuba river, Nevada Co., Calif.  
Powers, Tribes of Calif., p 282, 1877.

Ustoma.-- Powell, <sup>after Comuz,</sup> Linguistic Families, p.100, 1891.

See Oostoma, Ustu.

-Ustoma

Midu

**Ustoma** (*Us'-to-ma*). A Maidu village near Nevada City, Nevada co., Cal.  
**Oostomas**.--Powers in Overland Mo., XII, 420, 1874. **Us-to'-ma**.--Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 282, 1877. **Ustu**.--Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 450, 1874

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910

Us-to'-ma

Mi-doo ~~steek~~

Village at Nevada City, on Yuba river, Nevada Co., Calif.  
Powers, Tribes of Calif., p 282, 1877.

Ustoma.-- Powell, <sup>after Comere,</sup> Linguistic Families, p.100, 1891.

See Oostoma, Ustu.

Ustoma

Midu

**Ustoma** (*Us'-to-ma*). A Maidu village near Nevada City, Nevada co., Cal.  
**Oostomas**.—Powers in Overland Mo., XII, 420, 1874. **Us-to'-ma**.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 282, 1877. **Ustu**.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 450, 1874

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910



Ustu

midoo?

~~Gentile~~ Rancheria in Sacramento Valley, Calif.

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, p450, 1874

May be Rancheria Us-to'-ma at Nevada City on Yuba River.

Ustu. -- Tribe of wild Indians or Gentiles in lower Sacramento valley in country E of San Joaquin & Sacramento rivers. Population Nov. 1846, 39 (25 males & 14 females). -- E.A. Gatten's Census of Indian Population made for John A. Sutter's Report to Sec'y of State, Dec. 20, 1847. In Documents for the Hist. of Calif. 1846-9, MS, Bancroft Library.

See also Vstóma?

Uta

Shoshonean

Uta. - Gatschet, Q.S., Am. Nat. Vol. 13, No. 8, 484, August 1879.



Uta

Shoshonean

Uta.-- "Tribes of the Uta reside in Eastern Utah, Western Colorado, and in Northern New Mexico." Gatschet: [Wheeler] Survey W. 100th Merid. Vol. VII Archaeology, 411, 1879. Some of the tribes mentioned are: Pa-Vant, Uinta, Weber Uta, Yampa, Weminuche or Wiminu-ints, Muache, Tabewache, Capote, and Tash-Uta. Ibid 411-412.

Uta.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 110, 1891.

"distributed as follows: ... Southern Ute Agency, Colorado; ... Ouray Reserve, Utah; ^ Uintah Reserve, Utah."

Muatch, Tabamuatch.

Uta[s]

Shoshonean

Latham, Proc. Philological Soc. Lond., VI, 73, 74, 75, 1854.  
(Opuscula, 301, 302, 1860).

Prichard, Physical Hist. Mankind, London, V, 415, 1847  
(after Pike).

See Utahs



U'-ta-ats

Shoshonean

"U'-ta-ats, Utes."-- Letter of Maj. J. W. Powell to Dr. J. Hammond Trumbull, quoted in Amer. Nat. Vol. XI, No. 3, March 1877.

Utah

*aytaliinitail*  
Shoshonean

Classification of language into 9 dialects, viz, Utah, Uintaüte, Goshute, Piute, Pahute, Paiulee, Washoe, Sampitche, and Mono.—Bancroft, Native Races, III, 568, <sup>661,</sup> 1875.

Vocabulary of 14 words.--Ibid, 672.

"Utah Indians, commonly called the Spanish Yutes."—Fremont: Expl. Expd. to Oregon & Calif. (1843), 116, 1845.

See also Utahs, Utas, Yutas,

Sanfritches, Che-ver-rets



## Vocabularies

### Utah

### Shoshonean

Long vocabulary of "Utah words" furnished Capt. Simpson by his guide, Wm. Bean, in 1858. — J.H. Simpson: Report on Wagon Road Routes in Utah Terr. 1858, pp. 81-84, 1859. (A few short sentences in Utah, pp. 83-84.)

### Utah Nation

### Shoshonean

"The Utah nation occupies all that portion of the territory assigned to the Shoshone family lying south of the Snakes, between the country of the Californians proper and the Rocky Mountains. It is divided into several tribes, the number varying with different authorities. Wilson divides the Utah nation into seven tribes: viz., the Taos, Yampapas, Ewinte, Tenpenny Utahs, Parant Utahs, Sampiches, Pahmetes." -- Bancroft (after Wilson in Schoolcraft, 1857), Native Races, I, 463-464, 1874.

[Other authorities cited on p. 464.]



## Utahs

Shoshonean

Dr. Garland Hurt, in May 1860, used the term Utahs in a super-tribal sense, ~~as~~ as comprising the Pah-Utahs, Yamp-Pah-Utahs, Cheveriches, Pah-Vantes, San-pitches, and Py-eeds.

The Py-Utes and Sho-sho-nees he regards as super-tribal divisions of coordinate rank with <sup>the</sup> Utahs. - Indians of Utah, Rept. Expl. Great Basin of Utah by Capt. J. H. Simpson, Appendix O, 459-460, 1876. [Published 7 years earlier in Simpson's Shortest Route to California, 1869.] (Dr. Hurt)

It should be noted that he puts the Pah-Utahs and Py-Utes in different groups.

He states: "The Utahs proper inhabit the waters of Green River south of the Green River Mts., the Grand River and its tributaries, and as far south as the Navajo country. They also claim the country bordering on Utah Lake and as far south as Sevier Lake." - Ibid, 461. Vocabulary taken by Capt. Simpson Ibid, 469-474. See Ute. See also Simpson, Ibid, 34-38. [over]

## Utahs

Utahs

Name used by Major Z. M. Pike in the first edition of his Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western parts of Louisiana, &c. 8° Phila. Appendix to Part II, p. 17, 1810; Ibid, Appendix to Part III, p. 9. Pike states that the Utahs wander at the sources of the Rio [Grande] del Norte, and that they speak the same language as the Kyaways, Pawnees, and Tetans (which latter tribes he calls also Camanches and Padoucas).

"The Utahs are composed of several bands, the most important being known as the Tim-pa-nogs, Vintahs, Pah-Vants, and San-pitches." - O. H. Irish in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1865, 145, 1865 also much in passing, Ibid, 145-156. [over]



## Utahs

In quoting Dr. Hurt, the following spellings are given:  
Pah Utahs, Tamp Pah-Utes, Cheveriches, Pah Vants, San Pitches, and Pyedes.—Bancroft, Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

Utahs.—"The Utahs are, linguistically, Shoshonees. Under this name they are the scourge of New Mexico, and constitute the unreliable and perfidious of the tribes of the Territory of Utah."--Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, VI, 34-35, 1857.

"The Utahs' claim of boundaries are all south of that of the Shoshonies, embracing the waters of the Colorado, going most probably to the Gulf of California. Their language is essentially Comanche, and although not technically, yet it is supposed to be substantially the same as that of the Shoshonies; for, although on first meeting they do not fully understand each other, yet, I am informed 4 or 5 days' association enables them to converse freely together."--J. Wilson, in Ibid 698.

## Utahs

The Utahs are one of the great nations of the Shoshone family, and "occupy nearly the whole of Utah and Nevada, and extend into Arizona and California, on each side of the Colorado." The tribes are "the Utahs proper, whose territory covers a great part of Utah and eastern Nevada; the Washoes along the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada, between Honey Lake and the west fork of Walker River; the Pah Utes, or, as they are sometimes called, Piutes, in western and central Nevada, stretching into Arizona and south-eastern California; the Pah Vants in the vicinity of Sevier Lake, the Pi Edes south of them, and the Gosh Utes, a mixed tribe of Snakes and Utahs, dwelling in the vicinity of Gosh Ute Lake and Mountains."—Bancroft, Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 422, 1874.

<sup>[tribes]</sup>  
Utahs of Utah Territory.--Ibid (after ~~Schoolcraft~~ 1860), p. 464.

For varied spellings of Utahs, Utes etc. see Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 460-470.  
[over]



Utahs

Shoshonean

of New Mexico.--Lt. E. G. Beckwith in Pac. R. R. Repts., Vol. II, A, p. 28, 1855.

Utahs

"The Utahs, in the region around the Great Salt lake" belong to "the great Shoshonee, or Snake family."--Whipple, Ewbank, and Turner, Pacific R. R. Repts., Vol. III d [Pt. 3], p. 76, 1856.

Same spelling.--Ibid, p. 80.

The Snake tribes, under the name of Yampatickara or root-eaters and Bonacks "occupy with the Utahs the vast elevated basin of the Great Salt Lake, extending south and west to the borders of New Mexico and California."--Bancroft (after Brownell, 1865), Nat. Races, I; 461, 1874.

[over

Utahs

Shoshonean

Utahs: Brigham H. Roberts (Asst. Historian Mormon Church) states: "The Salt Lake region was occupied by two hostile tribes of Indians at the advent of the Mormon pioneers--the 'Utahs', or 'Utes', and the Shoshones (or Snake Diggers.) intermittently at war with each other. . . the settlement of the Saints in Salt Lake City was on the border line between these tribes, the Shoshones extending north and westward, and the Utahs to the south, and westward to California."--Brigham H. Roberts, 'Americana', 8, 65, 1913.  
Written Utah Ibid. 61, 81, 268; Utahs footnote 71, 75, 268; and Utes 76.



## Utahs

"The Utahs are divided into three bands--Mohuaches, Capotes, and Nomenuches or Poruches."--Bancroft (after Delgado, 1865), Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

"The Utahs of New Mexico . . . inhabit and claim all that region of country embracing the sources of the north-western tributaries of the Arkansas river, above Bent's fort, up to the southern boundary of Utah Territory, and all the northern tributaries of the Rio Grande, which lie within New Mexico and north of the 37th parallel of latitude."--Ibid (after Merriwether, 1854), pp. 464-465.

"Utah nation"--Number and distribution.--Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, I, 199, 1851. "The Utahs."--N.J. Wyeth, in Ibid, 221. "Utahs."--In population tables, Ibid, 519, 522-524, 1851.



Utahs

Shoshonean

Utahs: Jacob Forney mentions in 1858 a visit from White-eye and San-Pitch, Utah chiefs, with several of their bands who had come from Henrys Fork, Utah. They belonged to one of the principal tribes, the other being the Snakes. Their best land was in Utah Valley. Two farms had been opened for them, one on Spanish Fork Creek in Utah county, the other on Salt Creek in Sanpet valley, 170 miles s. of Salt Lake City, Utah.--

Rept. Comm. Ind. Aff. for 1858, p.562, 1858.

Mess. & Docs. H. R. 35th Cong. 2d Sess. Ex.Doc.2, 1858.

Utah, Ute

Utahs

Shoshonean

The Utahs are divided by Graves (Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1854, p.178) into Menaches, Capotes, Tabenaches, Cibariches, Tempanahgoes, and Piuchas.—Bancroft, Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

See also Utas, Yutas, Uutas

Utahs. -- In 1849, John Wilson , writing from Ft. Bridger, states that the Utahs are divided into many bands: the Taos; Yam-pa-pa Utahs; Ewinto; Ten-penny Utahs; Pavant Utahs; Pahnutes (or Paynutes) Utahs; and Sanpiche Utahs. -- H.R. Doc. 17, 31st Cong. 1st Sess, 185. 1850.



UtahsShoshonean

"Wild Indians on the borders of New Mexico."--Ludewig, Aboriginal Languages, 196, 1858. Mentions vocabulary by Simpson, 1850. W.W. Turner, Ibid 244, speaks of a vocab. of 29 words on p.165 of Bryant's What I saw in California, 1848.

UtahsShoshonean

"The dividing line between the Utahs and northern Ticavilla Apaches commences on the Rio del Norte, and in latitude about  $37^{\circ}$  north; and the country occupied by the Ticavilla Apaches embraces all that section of country lying northwest and east of the Rio del Norte, extending to the Arkansas." - E.A. Greaves, Indian Agt. in Rept. Comm. Indian Affairs for 1853. House Doc. 1, 33<sup>d</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Session, p.435, 1854.

Utalliam

Olhonean

Utalliam. A Costanoan village situated in 1819 within 10 m. of Santa Cruz mission, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910

Olhonean

Utalliam

*in Santa Cruz county. In 1819 tributary to*  
Rancheria formerly ~~near~~ Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.—Taylor,  
Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860; Bancroft,  
Native Races, I, 454, 1874.



Utastamme

Shoshonean

Utastamme: Tribe or stock mentioned by Heinrich Lienhard in his Journal (1846) as inhabiting the north shore of Salt Lake (also called Digger).-- Heinrich Lienhard, Californien, p. 72, 1898.

[Card 2]

Utaws

Shoshonean

• Utaws, Yutas, Youtas: Spellings given by Farnham. "The Utaws range between Latitudes 35° and 42° N., and the Meridians 29° and 37° W. Longitude of Washington".-- T.J. Farnham, Travels in the Californias and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean, 371, 1844.



## Utaws

## Shoshonean

The country of the Utaws "is situated to the E and SE of the Shoshones, about the Salt Lake and on the head waters of the Colorado river . . . They live by hunting, fishing, and gathering roots and berries."--S. Parker, Jour. of an Expl. Tour, 309, 1842 (3d edition)

Utaws.--"The country of the Utaws is situated to the E and SE of the Soshonees, at the sources of the Rio Colorado."--Bancroft (after De Smet, 1843), Native Races, I, 464, 465, 1874. Ibid (after Parker, 1842), 465.

(P. J. De Smet, Letters & Sketches, 39, 1843.)

See Utahs

## Ut-cha -pah

## Karok

Band in council at Durkees ferry, Klamath River, Calif. Oct. 6, 1851. R. McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 194, 1853. Ibid 161 spelled Ut-chap-pah.

Patesik or 'Upper Klamath' Ut-cha-pas.--Ibid, p. 215.

Ut-cha-pah.--18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 62, 1905.

Tribe a band near mouth of Bluff Creek.

Ut-cha pahs: Mentioned as band of "Pate-ricks, or upper Klamath Indians" making treaty with Col. Redick McKee.--Daily Alta Calif., Nov. 8, 1851.

See Ot-sep'-por

See also Ut-chap-pah, Ut-scha-pah, Otche-poh,



Ut-chap-pah

Karok

Band on upper Klamath, Calif.

McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 161,<sup>194</sup> 1853.

Glid 194, 215, spelled Ut-cha-pah.

Spelled Ut-scha-pahs by Meyer, Nach Dem Sacramento, p282  
1855.

See also Ut-cha-pah, Ut-scha-pah.

Utchuchu

Olhonean

**Utchuchu.** A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with San Juan Bautista mission, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Nov. 25, 1860.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 2, p. 874, 1910**

Tribe.....

Name..... Utchuchu.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Nov. 23, 1860 (qoting the

~~Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista.~~

Identification and remarks Tributary to Mision of San Juan Bautista,

San Juan Valley, San Benito.

• Utchuchu

Rancheria tributary to Mission of San Juan Bautista, San Juan Valley, San Benito Co., Calif.--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Nov. 23, 1860. (From the old baptism book at the mission.)



Ute

*not an* Calif  
Shoshonean

· Ute: "The habitat of the tribe since the beginning of the 19th century, when first known to Europeans, has been the central and western part of Colorado, eastern Utah, and the northern edge of New Mexico. The tribe has always been divided into numerous bands, known, for example, as Capote, Moache, Wiminuchi, Uncompahgre (syn. Tabeguache), and Uinta Ute, etc."--Dixon, Census of 1910; Indian Population in U.S. & Alaska, p. 98, 1915.

Ute: Dixon, Preliminary Bulletin, Census of 1910: Indian Population, p. 18, published June 26, 1913.

Ute

*not an* Calif  
Shoshonean

"The Ute tribe Dr. Hurt divides into the Pah Utahs, Tamp Pah-Utes, Cheveriches, Pah Vants, San Pitches, and Pyedes."--Bancroft (after Simpson, 1869), Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

Utes

The Utes are "those <sup>in Utah</sup> which inhabit the vicinity of the lakes and streams and live chiefly on fish, being distinguished by the name of Pah Utahs or Pah Utes, the word Pah, in their language, signifying water."--Bancroft (after Stansbury, 1853), Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

· In New Mexico the Utes occupy and claim from Abiquiu northward to Navajo River and westward somewhat of this line.--Ibid (after Davis, 1869), p. 465.

See also Utahs, Yutas, ~~Utahs, Yutas, and Utes~~

(over)



Ute. — "the Yuta, called Uche by the Spaniards and Ute by the Anglo-American trappers." -- R. F. Burton: City of the Saints, 575, 1861.

"Utes, Utahs, or Piedades, as they have sometimes been called...are found from Pahranaagat Valley to the mouth of the Virgin River as the most westerly line of their country, extending to the N & E along the different lines of Mormon settlements as high up as 38° N Lat, thence stretching out to the eastward as far as the Grand River, and bounded on the S & E by the Colorado proper." -- Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Preliminary Rept. on Reconnaissance through S & SE Nevada in 1869, p. 36, Washington, 1875.

Utes. -- G.K.Gilbert says Temple Creek Cañon in SE Utah falls within the territory of the Utes. -- G.K.Gilbert, Some Indian Pictographs, Abst.Trans.Anthropol.Soc., Wash.p.5, (1880-81), 1881.



Ute-Chemehuevi [Southern Pinte]

Not in Calif  
Shoshonean

"The Ute-Chemehuevi group includes the Ute of Utah and Colorado, the Painte of southern Nevada but not those of northwestern Nevada, the Chemehuevi in the vicinity of the Mohave on the Colorado River, the Kawaiisu in the Tehachapi mountains, and at least certain of the people called Bannock." — Kroeber, Univ. Calif. Pubs:

Arch. & Eth., vol. 4, pp. 98<sup>110</sup>, 1907; Ibid, vol. 8, p. 35, 1908.

Also Sapir (E) — Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, XXIII, 455, Dec. 1910.

Also Kroeber, Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, vol. 21, 241, 1908 (for his Kawaiisu = New-oo-ah).

Ute and Utah

Not in Calif

P. 42, 43, + vocab. 81-84, 1859.

Ute: Simpson, Rept. Wagonroad Routes in Utah, 1858, Senate Ex. Doc. 40, 35<sup>th</sup> Cong. 2<sup>d</sup> Sess, Vol. 10.  
Both names used in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affairs ~~Utah~~  
for 1859 (in Rept. of J. Forney, Rept. for Utah) 730, 731, 732,  
1860.

Forney subdivides the 'Utah or Ute' into 3 tribes  
or sub-tribes: Utah or Ute, Pah-vant, and Pey-ute.  
(Ibid 732.)

In the same report, A. Humphreys, Ind. Agt., recognizes 4  
tribes: Utahs, San-Petes, Pah-Vants, and Pah-Utes (Ibid 479).

See also Utahs,

[Over



Hodlicka states that the Southern Ute call themselves Nu-chi-uh or No-o-che and comprise 3 bands: the Capotes or Mountain People, Moache or Clains People, and the Wimiruche or Low People, all of whom live in Southern Colorado, in the semiarid region about Ute Mt., Mesa Verde, & Ft. Lewis School, and in the valleys about the agency at Ignacio. — Bull. 34, Bureau Ethnology, p. 7, Dec. 1908.

The U.S. Board of Indian Commrs. mention as Ute bands or tribes Utes, Pi-Edes, Pah-Vents, Tabeguache Utes, Muache, Wemiruche, Capote. — 3<sup>d</sup> Ann. Rpt. (for 1871), 183, 1872; 4<sup>th</sup> Ann. Rpt. do (for 1872), 46<sup>1871</sup><sub>1872</sub>.



Utes

*Not an ally*  
Shoshonean

The Pi-Edes are said to barter their children to "the Utes proper" for trinkets or clothing. —Bancroft (after Simpson, 1869), Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 436<sup>note</sup>, 1874.

See also Utahs, Yutas,

Uthrocus

represented

Tribe formerly at Mission San Juan Bautista. --Hist. Monterey Co., 146, 1881.

Uthrocus: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (97 Indians). Spellings: Uthrocus, Uthrócus. --Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

Tribe.....

Name Utiba.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Cpistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Utiba

Utiba: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS., 1777-1846.



## Utinomanoc

Yukean ?  
Mewan ?

'Tribe' represented among the neophytes at San Francisco and Sonoma Missions. - Engelhardt, *The Franciscans in California*, 451, 1897.

Utinomanoe: Tribe mentioned in Solano Mission Records, Tom Gregory, *History of Sonoma Co.*, p. 52, Los Angeles, 1911.

See Oo-tin-o-man-ok.

## Utinomanoc [*i* even for *ε*]

Ukean  
Miyakma

Tribe furnishing converts to Sonoma Mission, north of San ~~Francisco~~ <sup>Palo</sup> Bay, Calif., in 1823. -- Bancroft, *Hist. of Calif.*, II, 506, 1885 (*ft. note*).

Utsnomanoc, Uatsnoma, Utsnoman, Utsnomanc. -- Spelling in original records of Mission of San Francisco Solano, which record 28 neophytes belonging to this tribe and the marriage of 9 men and 10 women. -- San Francisco Solano, *Libros de Mision*, 1824-37, Original MSS, Bancroft Library.

See also Oots-no-ma-noc, Utsnomanoc, Uatsnoman, Utsnoman, Utsnomanc..



· Utinomanoc

Utinomanoc. Mentioned as one of the tribes from which neophytes were drawn by San Francisco Solano mission, Cal. It was probably Moquelumnan. See Bancroft, Hist. Cal., II, 506, 1886; Engelhardt, Franc. in Cal., 451, 1897; Barrett in Univ. Cal. Pub., VI, no. 1, 44, 1908.

Mewan ?

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 877, ~~1907~~  
1910

- Utitnom

· Utitnom. The branch of the Yuki of N. California that inhabited the angle between the confluence of Middle and South Eel rs. and extended westward across South Eel r.

Yukean

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 877, ~~1907~~  
1910



· Ūtit-nom (=oo-tit-nom)

Yuke

Name used by Yuke proper for their people on Middle Eel River a short distance above the confluence of South Eel River. - Barrett, Ethn.-Zool. Loma, 254, 1908.

Kroeber obtained Huitit-nom for people on So. Fk. of Middle Eel River, adjacent to the Yuke-Wintoon boundary - the summit of the Coast Range (- Gild); and Ūtit-nom for <sup>Yuke village and</sup> people at confluence of South and Middle Eel Rivers (Gild 255) - probably same.

See Huitit-nom

Shoshonean

· Uto-Aztekan

'Family' name used by Kroeber, Univ. Calif. Pub. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, 66, 1907.

Tribe.....

Name..... Utomno.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Libro segundo de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Clara, Ms.,

1804-1843.....

Identification and remarks 3 Inds. ....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Utomno

Utomno: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Clara Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Utomno; Hutomno.--  
Mision de Santa Clara, Libro segundo de Bautismos, MS, 1804-1843.



Tribe.....

Name Utomso.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Clara, Ms, 1791-1835,

Ms Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Identification and remarks Mentioned twice in 1823-1824

Utomso

Utomso : Rancheria mentioned twice (in 1823, 1824) in  
Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS  
Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe.....

Name Utpatca.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms

Copy by A. Pinart, 1878.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Tribe.....

Name Utpatca.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms Copy

by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Toward the Chalon tribe or region.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Utpatca

Ennesen

Utpatca: Rancheria toward the Chalon [tribe or region]  
mentioned in Mision La Soledad, Libros de Mision, 1791-?.  
MS Copy by A Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Upetca

See also Upetca, Upecca, Catiluquimen

Ut-scha-pahs      See Ut-chap-pah

Karok

--Meyer, Nach Dem Sacramento, p282, 1855. (Given as "tribe" of the  
Patih-riks [= Karok].)



## Utschipujes

One of eleven tribes or bands enumerated by the Jesuit Priest Jacob Baegert as living within his jurisdiction (apparently near Mission St. Aloysius in lat.  $25^{\circ}$  about 12 leagues inland from the Pacific coast). - Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien, Mannheim, p. 96, 1772.

Written Utshipujes in Rau translation, Smithsonian Report for 1863, 359, 1864.

## Utschis

One of eleven tribes or bands enumerated by the Jesuit Padre Jacob Baegert, as within his jurisdiction in Lower California (apparently near Mission St. Aloysius in lat.  $25^{\circ}$ , about 12 leagues from the Pacific coast). - Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien, Mannheim, p. 96, 1772.

Written Utshis in Rau translation, Smithsonian Report for 1863, 359, 1864.



## Utschita

Language <sup>or dialect</sup> in Lower California.--Bancroft (after Hassel<sup>1824</sup>),  
Native Races, III, 687<sup>ph. note</sup>, 1875.

Utschitas or Vehitis.--Bancroft (after Mühlenpfordt, 1844),  
Ibid, Vol. I, 558<sup>ph. note</sup>, 1874; III, 687<sup>ph. note</sup>, 1875. (Utschitas.-687).

See also Uchiti,

## Utschiti

Yuman

Tribe in southern part of Peninsula of Lower California.--  
Jacob Baegert, Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Calif-  
ornien, 176, 1772. Written Utshiti in Rau translation,  
Smithsonian Report for 1864, 393, 1865.

See also Mithridates (after Baegert), vol III, pt. 3, 185, 1866.

Utschitas or Vehitis.--Bancroft (after Mühlenpfordt, 1844),  
Native Races, I, 558, 1874. Utschitas (Mühlenpfordt), Ibid, III, 687.

Utschiti.--Bancroft<sup>(after Baegert)</sup>, Ibid, III, 687, 1875.

See also Uchiti, Utshiti, Ushiti,



Utchiun (Utschium) Hoo'-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Tribe of which many were at San Francisco Mission in 1816.

-Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, III, 23, 1821; <sup>Eng. trans. London, III, 51, 1821.</sup> ~~ibid.~~

Written Outchiouns by Choris, Voyage Pittoresque autour du monde, Paris, 1822.

"Spoke same language as Guimen + Olumfali" - wh implies that they were Hoo'-koo-e-ko. - ~~chun~~

-Bancroft (after <sup>-Utschim</sup> Chamisso), Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

-Ibid (after Choris - Outchiung), I, 453.

Utchium - Powell, Linguistic Families, 93, 1891.

See also Outchiouns, Uchium, Utchium, Tuchium.

[over]

## Utshiti

·A language of Lower California. — Bancroft (after Latham<sup>1862</sup>), Native Races, III, 687<sup>ft. note</sup>, 1875.

See also Uchiti, Utshiti,



Utschium.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860  
(after Chamisso, quoted in 'Alta California', June 1858).

Utschin(error for Utschiun).-- A. Balbi (after Chamisso),  
Atlas Ethnographique du Globe, p. xxxv, 1826.

[OVER]

Utshiti

Yuman

Utshiti.-- "Latham. El. Comp. Phil., 423, 1862." (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p.137, 1891).

See also Uchiti, Ushiti, Utschiti.

Utsnomanoc

Miyakma ?

Ukean ?

Utsnomanoc: Tribe mentioned repeatedly in books of Sonoma Mission. Spelling in Sonoma Mission Register (Padron de la Mision de San Francisco Solano, 1824-1833): Utsnomanoc 17 times; Utsnoma 6; Utsnoman 9; Utsnoman 6; Uatsnoma 2.-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, Original MSS, Bancroft Library, 1824-1837.

[Note: Spelling Hutznomanoc once in Book of Deaths, Sonoma Mission.]

See Oots-no-ma-noc

See also Utinomanoc, Utsnoma, Utsnoman, Uatsnoma, Hutznomanoc



Uttult

Uttult: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Uttuntu

Uttuntu

*Ennesen*

Uttuntu: Rancheria of the Chalon [tribe or region], mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, <sup>1791-?</sup> MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Utultu?

Uttutsu

· Uttutsu: Village shown on Dixon's Shasta Map as on north side Klamath River near the great north bend.--Roland B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bull.Am.Mus.Nat.Hist., Vol. 17, Part 5, Map Plate 59, July 1907.

Location apparently at old Fort Goff, at mouth of Goff Creek, and probably Karok. - *Not obtained by me. - cam.*

Tribe

Name Utueubit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, Ms, 1771-1820

Identification and remarks On the Santa Ana River



Utucubit

Tong-va

Utucubit: Rancheria on Santa Ana River mentioned in  
Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Jutucubit.

U-tum'-pai-ats

Piute

Piute tribe or band in Moapa Valley, eastern Nevada.-  
Powell & Ingalls, Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1873, 50, 1874.

Utumpaiats

Shoshonean

• Utumpaiats (*U-tum'-pai-ats*, 'people of arrowhead lands'). A Paiute band formerly in or near Moapa valley, s. e. Nevada; pop. 46 in 1873.—Powell in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1873, 50, 1874.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 877, ~~1907~~  
1910

Tribe.....

Name..... Utuqui.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,  
1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Utiqui

Utiqui: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe.....

Name Uturpe.....

Standard form Atarpe.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bulletin of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 107,  
1907. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks A former village presumably Costanoan, con-  
nected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, California.



Uturpe

Olhonian

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Uturpe: Rancheria of Salson tribe on San Matheo Arroyo in  
El Cajon, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco  
Mission. Spellings: Uturbe, Uturpe, Utuape, Oturbe,  
Atarpe.--Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de  
Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

See also Atarpe, Uturbe

Tribe Luiseno

Name Uual

Standard form Ual

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, Ms, 1792-  
1862

Identification and remarks Variant spelling



Uual

Uual: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission, MS, 1792-1862.

See Uál.

Tribe.....

Name..... Uugihga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... 'Padron' of Register of San Luis Rey and Pala Missions,

Ms, no title or date.....

Identification and remarks..... Mentioned twice.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uugihga

Uugihga: Rancheria mentioned twice in 'Padron' or Register of San Luis Rey and Pala Missions, MS, no title or date.

Tribe

Name Uumos

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846

Identification and remarks "Rancheria of San Jose de la Secta de los

Uumos"



Uumos

Uumos: "Rancheria of San José de la Secta de los Uumos"  
mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capis-  
trano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Yuma

Tribe.....

Name Uunga.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks .....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Uunga

Uunga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Unga.

Tribe.....

Name..... Uunt.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source..... Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Soledad, 1791-?, Ms.....

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.....

Identification and remarks Toward the Chalon tribe or region.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....



Uünt

Ennesen

Uünt: Rancheria toward Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned  
in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy  
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe

Name Uutas

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Ms,

1777-1846

Identification and remarks

## Uutas

Uutas: Tribe mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Yutu

See Utahs

## Uva

**Uva.** A Chumashan tribe of the Tulare basin, Cal., reduced in 1851 to 20 individuals through conflict with the Spaniards and neighboring tribes. They joined with other small tribes in the treaty of June 10, 1851, by which they reserved a tract between Tejon pass and Kern r., and ceded the remainder of their lands to the United States.

**Uras.**—Barbour in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 124, 1853. **Uvas.**—Barbour in Ind. Aff. Rep., 233, 1851.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 878, ~~1907~~  
1910**

See also Uras

## Chumashan



## Uvas

Chumash

Tribe at lower end San Joaquin Valley mentioned by G. W. Barbour in 1851 as then reduced to about 20 persons. —

Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1851, 233, 1851; Also, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32<sup>d</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Sess., Pt. III, 494, 1851; also 18 Calif. Treaties, 3, 19, 21, 1852 & 1905.

Doubtless tribe in Uvas Canyon (cañada de las Uvas) near old Fort Tejon, <sup>can</sup>  
Written Woas by types. even in Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Sess. 256, 1853.

See Kas-take

## Uwinty Utahs

Shoshonean

Tribe of Utah Territory. — Bancroft (after Schoolcraft, 1860), Native Races, I, 464, 1874.

Uwinty-Utahs. -- "Another band of Utahs, called the Uwinty-Utahs, under the chief Castel, are the remains of a band formerly under the chief Uwinty, from whom the band, and the valley in which they reside, take their name." -- Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, V, 199-200, 1855.

Uwinty Utahs. -- Ibid 498, in population table, Utah tribes.

Vinta Utahs, Uwinty-Utahs



• Ū'wi't

Yuki

Old village of "Yuki proper", ~~near foot hills in W~~  
~~part of~~ <sup>in</sup> Round valley, at E foot of small wooded hill  
~~out in valley and~~ standing almost separate from the  
adjacent foot-hills, and about 2 mi. from the Round  
Valley Indian Agency.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 252, Feb. 1908

• Ūwūlūi'me { 00-woo-loo-é-me  
00-wool-oo-é-me

Yuki

~~old~~ village of "Yuki proper", in Gravelly Valley on  
South Eel river, and a short distance <sup>sw of</sup> ~~from~~ Hullville.

Northeastern Pomo dialect name for

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 255, Feb. 1908



Uye Lackee

Wintoon

Uye Lackee: Spelling used by Vincent E. Geiger,  
Indian Agent on Nome Lackee Indian Reserve, Calif.,  
in 1858.--

Mess. & Docs., H.R. 35th Cong. 2d Sess. Ex. Doc. 2  
1858, Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs, p. 640.

See Wy-lä-ke

Wi-le-ä-kä, Y-lac-ca, Oy-lac-ca, Wi-lak-ka etc

Uye-Lackes

Wintoon

Uye-Lackes: On Nome Lackee Reservation, <sup>Wintoon?</sup>-- E. A. Stevenson,  
Report Commr. Indian Affairs for 1856, 802, 1857.

Uye-Lackes: On Battle Creek and Upper Sacramento.-- V. E.  
Geiger, Report Commr. Ind. Affairs for 1858, 640, 1858.



## Uyima

Uyima: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (2 Indians, 1820, 1822).--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

## Uypi

Uypi: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission (64 Indians, 1791-1824). Spellings: Uypi 3 times; Uypou 2; Uyp 2; U-ypa 1; Uypu 3; "Uaypin or S<sup>n</sup> Daniel" 2; "Uyp or S<sup>n</sup> Daniel" 2; "Oypi or S<sup>n</sup> Daniel" 1; "Guipi or S<sup>n</sup> Daniel" 1; S<sup>n</sup> Daniel 26.-- Mision Santa Cruz, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Uypu Uyp, Uypou, U-ypa, Oypi, San Daniel



## Uysabit

Uysabit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (4 Indians, 1804). Spellings:

Uysabit 3 times; Uisabit 1.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

(Chief Condido baptized in 1802 at age of 25.)

*Uavabit - star form*

See also Uasabit, Wachbit

## Uyú

## Ennesen

Uyú: Rancheria of the Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS  
Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

• Ūyū' hanōma ( Oo-yoo'-hah-noma )

Yuki ?

Old village of "Main Wappo Area", ~~Wappo dialect~~, on  
E bank of Putah creek about 1 1/2 mi. nearly due E  
of Middletown.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 273, Feb. 1908

*Not Waffle but Olayame - com.*

U'-yut-to or Yu'-yut-to

Me-wuk

Me-wuk village (abandoned) on or near present Jackson Reservation  
about 4 miles east of Jackson, Amador Co., Calif. Name given  
me by chief of tribe. - com.



## Vaba

**Vaba.** A rancheria, probably Cochimi, under Purísima (Cadegomo) mission, on the Pacific coast of Lower California in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 189, 1857.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 878, ~~1907~~**

**1910**

## Vabacahel

**Vabacahel** ('water of the rancheria'). A rancheria, probably Cochimi, connected with Purísima (Cadegomo) mission, Lower California, in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 189, 1857.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 878, ~~1907~~**

**1910**



Vagerpe

Olhonean

Vagerpe. A village, presumably Costanoan, formerly connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.--Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 879, 1907  
1910

Vagerpe

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Vagèrpe: Rancheria of the Family Og-lèn located at one of the sources of San Francisquito Arroyo, mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.



• Vahia

Ennesen

Vahia. The name of the site of San Miguel mission, Cal., established in Salinan territory.

Vahia.—Engelhardt, Franc. in Cal., 404, 1897.

Vaticá.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 879, ~~1907~~  
1910

Vahia, Vaticá, Vahca, Vahea.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 559, 560, 1884 (ft. notes).

See also Vahia', Vatica', Vahca, Vahea'

Vahia

Ennesen

Vahia: Site of San Miguel Mission.--Lasuen, Fundacion de Misiones, 1797, in Archivos de la Mision de Sta. Barbara, Vol. 6, p. 23, Bancroft Library.

Vatica: Site of San Miguel Mission founded in 1797.--  
From Archivo de la Mision de San Miguel, Bancroft Library.

See also Vatica, Vahca, Vahea



Vaicura = Waicura

Lower California tribe. - Francisco Pimentel, Boletín Soc. Mex. de Geografía y Estadística, México, ~~VIII~~, 603+, 1862 (Rau, Smithsonian Report for 1864, 399, 1865. Quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, III, 693, 1875.

See Guaicura, Guaycura, Waicura.

### Vajademin

Vajademin. A rancheria, probably Cochimi, under Purísima (Cadegomo) mission, Lower California, in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 188, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 879, ~~1907~~  
1910



## Vallecito

Indian village + band in eastern California. - Lt. Augustine P. Greene, H.R. Ex-Doc. 296, 41<sup>st</sup> Cong. 2<sup>d</sup> Sess. p. 10, 1870.

## Valle de las Viejas

Yuman

Valle de las Viejas (Span.: 'valley of the old ones'). A former Diegueño village in San Diego co., Cal. - Hayes (1850) quoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 458, 1882.

<sup>~1874 and</sup>  
Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 879, ~~1007~~  
1910



Valle de San Jose (Warner Valley) San Diego County

Valle de San Jose: August, 1795 Lt. Pablo Grijalba and Padre Juan Mariner set out from San Diego "to explore the country for the purpose of founding a new Mission.. On the third day out they discovered the Valle de San Jose and said of it: ~~that~~ "this valley is on the other side of Pamo a league and a half in the direction of the mountains. It is a good place, as they all agreed, and I think that it would be good, not only for a Mission, but also for a presidio and Mission."-- Archives Calif., State Papers, Missions, Vol. 2, p 54, 1795. [About 44 mi NE of San Diego] Bancroft Library.

San Josef: Valley mentioned in unsigned diary of Grijalba's expedition (1795) overland between San Diego and San Juan Capistrano. "Between the mountain and Pamo we passed two large rancherias with very many people and came to a valley that we call after San Josef, about 3½ or 4 leagues long and about (over)  
See Tacopin; Josir Ja

Valley Indians

Hookooeko

Mewan

Valley Indians, Green Valley Indians: Terms used to designate Indians of Green Valley, Marin County, Calif.-- Sacramento Daily Democratic State Journal (after Petaluma Journal), April 10, 1854.



half as wide with 10 rancherias all large, and covered with live oaks, oaks, poplars, alamillos, alders, willows and pines, that go down through little canadas below."--Diary of a Reconnaissance made with Pablo Grijalva, Aug. 17-26, 1795, MS copy from Archivos de la Mision de Santa Barbara, Vol. 4, Expediciones y Caminates, 1806-21, p 201, Bancroft Library, 1876.

"We found in the middle of the valley a very large marsh, sufficiently high, which the gentiles showed us. In the upper part there are 3 or 4 springs of boiling water... This valley is at the other side of Pamo a league and a half away to the NE. Good place for a mission. Sr. Felix and others say that with open road it could be made in a day's journey from the Presidio. The Indians call this valley Josir Ja."--Ibid, pp 201, 202.

Valley Indians

Hoopah

Athapaskan

Valley Indians: Applied to Indians of Hoopa Valley in War of Rebellion Records, Series 1, Vol.50, Pt. 2, p. 707, 1897.

Valley Indians

Michopdo

MiMiduan

Valley Indians: Given by Capt. James Van Voast in letter dated June 24, 1864 as name used for Indians originally inhabiting Sacramento Valley around Chico, who were employed by Gen. Bidwell, Mr. Durham, and others, and had become somewhat domesticated and civilized.--War of Rebellion Records, Series 1, Vol.50, Pt. 2, pp.875-6, 1897.

"Mountain and Valley tribes (Bidwell's)": Mentioned <sup>as fighting</sup> in ~~in~~ - Sacramento Daily Democratic State Journal (from Marysville Express), Jan. 9, 1856.



Valley Indians

Various

Merriam, The Indian Population of California, Amer.  
Anthropologist, NS VII, pp. 599, 606, Dec. 1905.

~~Common~~ use of term for aboriginal inhabitants of Sacra-  
mento & San Joaquin Valleys.

Vanaambakiia

Kah-chi'-ah

Pomoan

Wilh. Herzog. — Verwandtschaft des Yumasprach-  
stammes, Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, X, 457, 1878. (Spelt  
Venaambakiia on next page.)

See Kah-chi'-ah, Kwakamayw,

See also Venaambakiia, Erussi, Chwachamaju,



Vanyume or Möhineyam Serrano

Serrano of Mohave River. - Kroeber, Univ. Calif.

Pubs. Am. Arch. &amp; Eth., vol. 8, p. 35, June 20, 1908.

See Möhineyam &amp; Beneme

VanyumeSerranoShoshoneanMohave name for 'Serranos' of lower Mohave River in Mohave Desert. - Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. p. 108<sup>135</sup>, 1907. (= Larce Beneme = Möhineyam.)See also Kroeber, Am. Anthropol. XI, 269, 1909 (Kroeber says: "the words Panamint and Vanyume seem to be the same" - which I greatly doubt. - canVanyume: Kroeber, Journ. Am. Folk-Lore, vol. XXI, 242, 1908. (Known to the Chemehuevi as Pitant) [In this paper he says nothing about theVanyume being the same as the Panamint, but wisely identifies the Chemehuevi Panumich (= Mohave Pakechuene) with the Panamint. - can ]Vanyume: Extinct tribe of Mohave River, -- W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in So. Calif., p. 5, May 28, 1929.See Beneme (Möhineyam?)



Vasleique

Chumashan

Vasleique. -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission.  
-- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10  
MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

See Ahvaslayec

See also Guaslaique, Guaislaique, Guasliac, Yaxlaic  
Awashlaurk, A-woc-lá-ürk

Vatica

Ennesen

Vatica: Site of San Miguel Mission, founded in 1797.--  
From Archivo de la Mision de San Miguel, Bancroft Library.

See also Vahia, Vahca, Vahea

## Vazacahel

Vazacahel ('mesquite water'). A ran-  
cheria, probably Cochimi, connected with  
Purísima (Cadegomo) mission, Lower  
California, in the 18th century.

Vazacahel.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 190, 1857.  
Vazacahel.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 879, ~~1907~~  
1910

## Vectaca

Vectaca. A village, presumably Costa-  
noan, formerly connected with Dolores  
mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in  
Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 879-80, ~~1907~~  
1910

Olhonean



· Vectaca

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

· Véctaca. — Bancroft, Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

· Veeards see Weeyots

Wishoskan

Tribe at Humboldt Bay, Calif.

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, p. <sup>352,</sup> 336, 1874;

Ibid, vol. III, 566, 1875; Powers' Pomo, MS, in Ibid, Vol. I, pp.  
· 342, · 345, <sup>446</sup> 1874.

· Veeard

Vocab. of numerals 1 to 10. — Bancroft, Native Races, III,  
· 642, 1875.

See Soo-lah'-te-luk

See also Viard



Vehiti See Uchiti

Lower California tribe. One of the spellings given by Mühlenpfordt, Mexico, II, 443, 1844.

Vehitis or Utschitas. — Bancroft (after Mühlenpfordt, 1844), Native Races, I, 558, 1874; III, 687, 1875, (Utschitas on p. 687).

Vchities (misprint for Vehities). — Ibid, I, p. 604, after Venegas, who says "they inhabit the vicinity of ~~the bay and port~~ of La Paz."

See Uchiti

Vehitls (misprint for Vehitis)

Tribe <sup>[or dialect]</sup> in ~~southern part~~ of Lower California. — Bancroft (after Revillagigedo<sup>1793</sup>), Native Races, III, 687<sup>1793</sup>, 1875.

See also Uchiti, Utschiti,



## Venaambakaia

Venaambakaia. A band or division of the Pomo, formerly living near the Russian settlement of Ross, in Sonoma co., Cal.—Powell in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 493, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 880, 1910.

SW Pomoan

Error in quoting Powell's spelling. Powell writes it Venaambakaiia (p. 493, but on pp. 504 to 508 gives it as Venaambakiia).

See also Kwakamayu.

## Venaambakaiia

Kah-chi'-ah

POMOAN

Indians formerly about Fort Ross, Mendocino Co., Calif.

S.I. Cells. 334 & 364.

~~Powell~~ 493, 504, 508 <sup>Vocabs.</sup>

Venaambakiia.—Powell in Powers. Tribes of California, p. 504-508, 1877.  
On p. 493 he uses the form Venaambakaiia.

See also Vanaambakiia, E-rus'-si, Severnožer, Venaambakaia  
See Kah-chi'-ah, Kwakamayu



Venturaneans Wentworth in Chumashan  
Indians of Ventura. -- Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1862,  
325, 1863.

Ventureño.-- Name used by John P. Harrington for Indians  
in vicinity of Ventura, Santa Barbara Co., Calif.--Smith-  
sonian Misc. Coll., vol. 66, no. 17, p. 118, May, 1917; <sup>also</sup> Rept.  
Sec'y Smithsonian Institution, p. 53, <sup>Dec</sup> 1917.

Ventureño.--F.W. Hodge (after Harrington) in 37th Annual  
Report Bureau Amer. Ethnology (1915-16), p. 16, 1923.

See also Chumash, Ventureño

• Veshanacks

Tribe on Sacramento River, north of Fort Helvetia, Calif.  
Bancroft, <sup>(after Sutter),</sup> Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, <sup>vol. III, 566, 1875</sup> p. 450, 1874;  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 8, 1860.

See also Vesnacks



Vesnacks (see Veshanacks)

Midoo

Band ~~S~~W of Nemshoo's (which latter were in eastern Placer Co.), Calif

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, p450, 1874.

See also Veshanacks

Vesnak

Midu

**Vesnak.** A former Nishinam division near the mouth of American r., on the s. side, in Sacramento co., Cal.

**Veshanacks.**—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, June 8, 1860.

**Vesnacks.**—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 450, 1874.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

Pt. 1, p. 882, 1907

Vétaca

Olhonean

Vétaca: Rancheria in Las Almejas mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See also Vectaca, Véctaca

Viapo

Chumashan?

Viapo: One Indian baptized from rancheria Viapo, 1800.--  
Mision Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS  
Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original  
MS is Usapa.]



Vi-ard or Wi-yot

Wishoskan

Tribe on lower Humboldt Bay and Eel River as far up as Eagle Prairie. , Humboldt Co., Calif.

Powers, Tribes of Calif., p 101, 1877.

• Viard.--Mason, Directions for Collectors of American Basketry, Bull. 39 U.S. Nat. Mus., p. 31., 1902.

See Veeard.

Vigitois

Vigitois: Tribe north of San Francisco Bay in vicinity of Santa Rosa, mentioned in connection with "Satiyomi".  
--José Fernandez, Cosas de California, MS Bancroft Library, 103, 1876.

Vigitois (now known by the name of Modocs)<sup>[Nonsense!]</sup>: Mentioned as attacking Arguello's Expedition "1816" [1821?] so that he could not continue and had to turn back for San Francisco.--M.J. Vallejo, Hist. Calif., MS Bancroft Library 1:144, 1875.

Vigitoés: Spelling in Salvador Vallejo, Origen de los Indios de Calif., MS Bancroft Library, 2, 1875.



## Vilcattas

In Lower California "the Uchitas roamed with the Vintacottas of Rosario and Vilcattas of S. Fernando. Below these were the Lamoines."--Taylor, Precis India Californicus in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 34, 1864. (Edited by William H. Knight.)

## Vinatacot

Vinatacot. The site and probably the local tribe at Santo Rosario mission, lat. 30° 3', Lower California.

Vinatacot.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Jan. 24, 1862.  
Vintacottas.—Taylor in Browne, Res. Pac. Slope, app., 53, 54, 1869 (wrongly identified with the Uchities).

Written Viñatacot by Sales in his Noticias de la Provincia de California etc. pp. 49, 52, 1794.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 882, 1907  
1910



## Viñatacot

Viñatacot: Mentioned by Sales as an Indian village at the mission of Rosario, in northeastern Lower Calif., where natives did not permit polygamy.-- [Luis Sales], Noticias de la Provincia de California, pp. 49, 52, 1794.

Vinatacot or Santo Rosario: A. S. Taylor (apparently after Sales 1794) in Calif. Farmer, Vol. 16, No. 18, Jan. 24, 1862.

See also Vinatacot, Vintacottas

## Vintacottas

In Lower California "the Uchitas roamed with the Vintacottas of Rosario and Vilicattas of S. Fernando. Below these . . . were the Lamoines."--Taylor, Precis India Californicus, in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 34, 1864. (Edited by William H. Knight.)

See also Viñatacot, Vinatacot

Vis-kon-nōk

Chumash

Name of tribe formerly at Ventura. Name given E.L. McLead by old 'Cecilia', a Santa Barbara Indian woman; & by McLead given me. - com

Vocon

Vocon: Rancheria mentioned once in Libro de Bautismos, Misión Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.



## Voicon

Voicon: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1/Indian)  
-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mission San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

## Volante

### Chumashan

Rancheria Volante. -- Name given by Portola Expd. in 1769 to temporary village of Indian fishermen on Santa Barbara Channel, 2 leagues along the beach W of Ventura River. -- Costanso, Diary Portola Expd., Pubs. Pacific Coast Hist., vol.2, no.4, 195-7, 1911.

Santa Conefundis. -- Name given by Crespi to this village on same expd. -- Crespi, Diary Portola Expd., in Palou's Noticia de la Nueva Calif., 2, 137, Mexico, 1874.

Rancheria Volante or Santa Conefundis. -- Passed by Portola Expd., 1769, "along beach", 2 leagues W of San Buenaventura. Bancroft (after Crespi's Diary and Fages' Voyage), Hist. Calif., I, 143, 1884.

[Location on or near Pitas Point]

See also Santa conefundis



## Volcan

## Diegueños

## Yuman

Spanish name of Indian village in the mt. of eastern San Diego County, Southern California.

Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1907. 177. 1907 (156 inhabitants). - Ibid for 1908, 183, 1909 (159 inhabitants).

The more southerly Diegueno call those of Volcan and Mesa Grande Tooch-e-pah (or Tooch-le-bah), meaning Northerners. - Comm.

Colcan [prob error for Volcan?] said to be same as "Santa Ysabel tribe". Los Angeles Examiner, Dec. 4, 1925.

## Volvon

Volvon: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (47 Indians). Spellings: Volvon, Borbon. --  
Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.

Volvon: Spelling in San José Mission Register. -- Lista Alfabética de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.



·Volvon or ·Bolbon  
Rancheria <sup>on Sacramento River</sup> ~~tributary to~~ Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.  
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct, 18, 1861, ·Bancroft, Native  
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Volvon: Spelling occurring twice in San José Mission  
Register (2 Indians).-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos  
[San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando]  
Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Volvon, Volvones: Spellings in Register of San Francisco  
Mission, MS [1821].

Volvon: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San  
Francisco Mission (4 Indians). Spellings: Volvon,  
Volvones.--Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero  
[OVER]

See also Bolbon, Bolbones, Bolgones, Bulbones

·Vubum Typographic error for Yubum Midoo  
E.E. Chann, ~~Ann.~~ Bull. Essex Inst. Vol. 11, p. 28, 1870.

de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.



Vuval: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, 1792-1862. Ms.

See Bubal.

Vyp: Pinart states that the Indian Justiniano Roxas, baptized at Santa Cruz Mission in 1792, and who told Pinart that he belonged to the tribe known as "Branciforte", is given in the mission records as a native of Vyp.--A. Pinart, Legend of the Branciforte, obtained from the Indian Justiniano Roxas, at Santa Cruz in 1873 (at end of Pinart's copy of Santa Cruz Mission Books No. 30058) Bancroft Library.

See also Uyp, Guipi, Oypi, Uypi, San Daniel

WA-WD



Wa-a-sa

Yurok

Village of about 125 people on lower Klamath River below Nah-rip. - Robert J. Stevens in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1867, 128, 1868.

Wa'ase [~~Wah~~<sup>ch</sup>-ah-se]

Poliklan

Wa'ase, Wa'ase, Waase: Polikla name for their village on north side Klamath River 2 miles above mouth of Cappell Creek.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, pp. 206, 249 & maps opposite pp. 226, 246, May 31, 1920.

Waasei.-- Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, map p 9, 1925

See Wah-sā'



Wa'atcavit

Serrano

Shoshonean

Wa'atcavit: Serrano place name at Redlands, the people  
Wa'atcavitum. --R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano  
Culture, Am. Anthrop., Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.

Wa'atcavitum: Local Serrano group at Wa'atcavit. --Ibid.  
368.

Wa'atcem

Serrano

Shoshonean

wa'atcem: Serrano clan S slope San Bernardino between  
Santa Ana and Mill creeks. --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal  
Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 11, No. 12 on map p. 7, May 1929

Wa'atcavitum: Serrano clan at Wa'atcavit (Redlands). --R.F.  
Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthrop.,  
Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.



Wa'-cha-hets      See Wā'-cha-kut

Yokut

Tribe in council at Camp Barbour, on the San Joaquin river  
Calif., April, 1851. (Signed treaty April 29, 1851.)

McKee, Barbour & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special  
Session, p 75<sup>252</sup>, 1853.

Spelled Wa-che-nets by McKee, Barbour & Wozencraft, Senate  
Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd. Cong. 1st. Sess. 484, 1852.

Wa-cha-hets: Reported as one of 6 tribes <sup>(in San Joaquin region)</sup> ~~of "Mountain~~  
~~Indians"~~ (Wa-cha-hets, I-tech-es, Cho-e-nim-nis, Cho-ki-  
me-nas, No-to-no-tos and We-mal-ches), subject to a  
Grand Chief ~~called~~ <sup>(and signing treaty)</sup> Pas-qual -- Daily Alta California,  
May 10, 1851.

See also Wā'-cha-kut, Wa-che-net, Wa-cha-et. Watch-ahets

Wachamnis      Wiktchumne

Yokut

Tribe mentioned by Lieut. John H. Purcell in 1869, writing from  
Tule River reservation, as in that general region. -- Repts. Comm.  
Ind. Affs. for 1869, 193, 1870. Ibid (written Wachumnis), Repts.  
for 1870, 88, 1870.

Wachamnis: At one time represented on Tule River  
Reservation. -- History of Kern Co. 96, San Francisco, 1883.

See Wiktchumne



Wachamshwash

Lutooamian

**Wachamshwash.** A former Modoc village on Lost r., near Tule or Rhett lake, in Klamath co., s. w. Oreg.

**Wátohamshwash.**—Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt. I, xxxii, 1890.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 887, 1910**

Wachanaruka

Olhonean

**Wachanaruka.** A former Costanoan village of the Rumsen division, on the site of the Salinas rancho of Cooper, Monterey co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 2, p. 887, ~~1907~~  
1910**



Wachanarukas

Clan on <sup>the</sup> Salinas rancho of Cooper." -Taylor, Calif. Farmer,  
Vol. XIII, No. 9, April 20, 1860.

Mutsums or Estens?

Probably same as Watcharoon

See also Watcharoon, Guacharon, Huacharon

Wacharones

Ennesen ?  
Olhonean .

Wacharones. A Costanoan group formerly connected with Soledad and San Juan Bautista missions, Cal.  
Goatcharones.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860 (at Soledad). Guachurriones.—Engelhardt, Franciscans in Cal., 398, 1897 (at San Juan Bautista). Huachirrones.—Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomias Californias, 1821, MS. trans., B. A. E. (at San Juan Bautista).

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 887, ~~1907~~  
1910

See also Guachirron, Huacharon, Watcharoon



Wachbit

Serrano

Mohinean

Wachbit. A former Shoshonean settlement on the site of San Bernardino, Cal., or perhaps only the native name of that locality.

Wach-bit.—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., VIII, 39, 1908.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 887, 1907

Wa-cha-et[s]

Yokut

Tribe meeting U.S. Treaty Commrs. at Camp Barbours, San Joaquin River, April 29, 1851. — 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 4, 47, 52, 1905.

Wa-cha-et.— C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2: p. 782, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Wachaet.— Ibid: p. 963.

• Wach-Aets: <sup>One of the</sup> Tribes "peculiar to this section of California."  
--Clovis Independent, Mar. 7, 1929.

• Wach-aets: <sup>(represented in enumeration)</sup> A tribe <sup>(Feb. 1929.)</sup> in vicinity of Clovis } —Mar. 2, 1929,  
Fresno Republican.

• Wa-cha-et: Subtribe N of Kings River "not definitely located". --Geo. W. Stewart, Yokut Inds. of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club Bull., Vol. 12, No. 4, 389, map opp. 388, 1927.

See Wa'-cha-het, Wā'-chă-kut, & We-chihit



Wa-cha-heck

Yokut

Southern Sierra tribe mentioned by Barbour as meeting treaty commissioners at Camp Barbour on the San Joaquin in 1851.--G.W. Barbour, Sen.Ex.Doc. 4, Spec. Sess. 1853, p.253, 1853.

Su Wā'-chā-kut

See also Wa-cha-hets

Wā'-chā-kut

Yokut

Tribe on lower Kings River above the Nā-toon-a-tō.

Name given me by Juan Immetrio, a Yowlumne, and also by the Wiktchumne<sup>and Wukache</sup>. The latter tell me the principal village was close by where Centerville now is, but a little below. - ~~Chum~~

See also Wa'-cha-het, Wa-che-net, Wa-che-ries, Uechejt,  
Uechejt, Uecheget, Uechep, Huecheget, Way-chees



## Wā'-chă-kut

Yo'-kut

Wā'-chă-kut: Tribe on Kings River from near Piedra southwesterly over the Oakhurst and Centerville country, and easterly to Wahtoke Creek and the hills beyond, their territory thus adjoining the Cho'-e-nim'-ne and Cho-ki'-minna on the East. Told me Sept. 15, 1930 by an old Cho-ki'-min-nah Indian known as Dr. Bob, at his home in Square Valley.-  
cm.

## Wā'-chă-kut tribe

Yokut

Wā'-chă-kut. - A young Wā'-cha-kut man told me that his tribe lived on Kings River between Centerville and Piedra; also that their language is almost the same as that of the Cho'-e-nim'-ne. He says they lived on the broad river bottomland of Kings River at or near Sanger. - cm. Oct 22, 1932.



· Wa-che-ha-ti

Yokut

Tribe on Kings River mentioned in 1853 by Major H.W. Wessells.  
House Ex. Doc. 76, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> Sess. p. 31, 1857.

See Wā'-chă-kūt, Wa-cha-het, Wa-che-net

· Wa-che-nets

See Wa-cha-hets & Wa-cha-kut

Yokut

McKee, Barbour & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd. Cong.  
1st. Sess. <sup>Pt. III</sup> 484, 1851; same in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affs. for 1851,  
223, 1851.

See Wā'-cha-kut &c



• Wa-che-ries

Yokut

Tribe ~~represented at meeting~~ <sup>at Camp Garban</sup> U.S. Indian <sup>Treaty</sup> Commrs. for San Joaquin River, Calif., April 28, 1851. - Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Sess., p. 93, 1853.

See Wa-che-nets, Wa-cha-hets, Wa-cha-kut &c.

In 18 Calif. Treaties (p. 4, 47) written Wa-cha-ets.

Wacheries: On Kings River. Said by Jas. D. Savage to have numbered 1000 in 1851.--History of Kern Co. 96, San Francisco, 1883.

See Wa-cha-het, Wa-cha-kut &c.

• Waches

Yokut

Tribe on Kings River, Calif.

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. 1, p 363, <sup>456,</sup> 1874  
Thos. J. Henley in Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1854, ~~511, 1855~~ House Doc. 1, 33<sup>d</sup> Congress, 2<sup>d</sup> Sess. Pt. 1, 511, 1854.

Spelled also Watches

May be same as Wä'che kut

Waches.--"Keane, App. Stanford's Comp. (Cent. and So. Am.), 476, 1878" (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 92, 1891).

See also Watches



Wa-chuck-na[s] even typog. for Ma-chuk-na Midoo  
Tribe on head on east side of Sacramento River near Lottor's  
ranch visited by Adam Johnston in 1850. - Rept. Commr. Ind.  
Affs. for 1850, 93, 1850.  
Ehrenbauer felt Ma-chuck-nas, which see.

Wachucknas. -- Adam Johnston<sup>(1852)</sup> in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes,  
VI, 710, 1857.

See Ma-chuc-na, Ma-chuck-na, Mi-chop-da.

Wack-sa-che See Wuk-sä-che Monache Piute  
Tribe signing treaty at Camp Keyes, Kings river, Calif.,  
May 30, 1851. Barbour, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session  
p 255, 1853.

- 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 3, 14, 15, 1905.

Wack-sa-che. -- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2:  
p. 782, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Wacksache. -- Ibid: p. 963.

See Wuk-sä'-che



WacksachesMonache PiuteShoshonean

Wacksaches.-- One of 5 tribes represented at a council held June 14, 1856 in Kaweah valley some 10 miles above Woodville [former county seat of Tulare Co., 5 miles W of Visalia].-- Letter from Gen. E.F. Beale to Gov. J. Neely Johnson of California, July 12, 1856, published in 'San Francisco Herald', July 13, 1856. (Same spelling in same letter published in Bonsal's 'Edward Fitzgerald Beale', p. 194, 1912). [~~Missfelt~~ Wasakshes by Taylor.]

See Wuk-sä'-che  
See also Wasakshes

WadiswaSoo-lah'-te-luk

Wadiswa: Name given by Aleck Sam, a "Wiyot" [Pah-to-waht] born on Mad River, for the southern part of a stretch of prehistoric remains of surf-fishing camps on the ocean shore south of Mad River.--L. L. Loud, Ethnogeography & Archaeology of the Wiyot Territory, Univ. Calif. Pub. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, pp. 281, 287, 1918.

Site 11 on accompanying map.



Wah'-ah-yě

Shaste

Shastan

- Wah'-ah-yě: Shaste name for their village on Fall Creek where present powerhouse is, on north side of Klamath River. "In early times everybody came here to catch fish." - *Cam.*

• Waháka

Mewan

One of the 9 villages in Yosemite Valley; situated at foot of The Three Brothers. - Stephen Powers, Overland Monthly, X, 333, April 1873.

Wahaka

Mewan

Wahaka (Wa-há-ka). A former Awani village at the base of the rock known as "Three Brothers," in Yosemite valley, Mariposa co., Cal.; also the name of the rock itself.--Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 365, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 889, ~~1907~~  
1910

Wah'-bitch

Tubotelobela

Wah'-bitch or Yah'-vitch: Nickname given me by Panamint Shoshone for the Tubotelobela of Kern Valley, Calif. whose proper name they give as To-boon or To-vo-an. - *Clem*  
Indians at Darwin

*Pakwasitch (at Olancha)*

See To'-boon, To'-vo-an, Yah'-vitch



Wah'-dā-gā'-nu (or Wad'-dā-gā'-nu)

Mewan

Same as Bod'-dā-gā'-nu or Bō'-dā-gā'-nu, which see.

Spanish name for Badger Bay tribe = Olamentko. - cm

Tribe Achomawi

Name Wah-doo-ka-e

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information

Identification and remarks Name of the Ah-tsoo-ka-e for the tribe in  
Dixie Valley.



Wah-doo'-kā-e

Ah-tsoo-kā'-e

Name given me by Hat Creek Ah-tsoo-kā'-e for a closely related tribe in Dixie Valley, Lassen Co. - com.

Wahé

Piute

Shoshonean

A Pah Ute chief, brother of Winnemucca.--Bancroft, Hist. Nev., Colo., and Wyo., 208 ft.note, 1890.

See also Wahi



Wah-hah'-e-wah

Karok

- Wah-hah'-e-wah: Village on south side of Klamath River at mouth of Walker Creek. Locality included by Dixon in Shaste area, but claimed by Karok, of which tribe it was said to be the easternmost village. *Name given me by Hamburg Shaste. - Cam*

Wah-ho'-gah

Mew'-wah

Mewan

Village in Yosemite Valley, said to be on site of Cook's house just west of Sentinel Hotel, on south side Merced River. Seems to be part of Haw-kaw'-koi. Needs verification. - *Cam*.

See Haw-kaw'-koi.



"Wahi or Fox-band"

Shoshonean

Wahi or Fox-band.— One of the 12 bands of Piute, mentioned by Burton in 1860, on big bend of Carson River; 130 in number. --R.F.Burton: City of the Saints, 576 (note), 1861.

Wā-hil-to

mew'wah

Méwan

Southern Mewuk village near Grub Gulch.—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p.347, June 1907.



Wahi's Band

Piute

Shoshonean

• **Wahi's Band.** A Paviotso band under Wahi (Fox), formerly at the big bend of Carson r., w. Nev.; said to number 130 in 1859.—Dodge in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1859, 374, 1860.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

Pt. 2, p. 887-90, ~~1907~~  
1910

See also Wahe

Wah-i'-yěh

Shaste

Shastan

• Wah-i'-yěh: Shaste name for their big rancheria at Big Spring by a big rock high up on Bogus Creek.—*cam*.



Wah'-kah-dut

Midoo

· Wah'-kah-dut (To-sow-wan-no): Name given me by Kow'-wahk for their present rancheria Campoodie at Nevada City. Information from ~~Mrs. Anna Barron of French Corral,~~ Sept. 27-28, 1928; and old Polly Hamburg and blind Richard Yemie of Nevada City, Nov. 11 & 12, 1928.--Calif. Journ. - can -

See: To-sow-wan-no, Tet-tem-mah, Oos-tah-mah

Wah-kee'-che

Yokut stock

Lived on south side San Joaquin River (near the closely related Pit-kah'-te) in Fresno Co., Calif. below present town of Pollasky. Now extinct.

Information given me by old Kosh'-sho-o woman in Nov. 1903.

Only a subtitle of Pit-kah'-te? - can



Wah-kell

Po-lik-lah

· Wah-kell. -- Po-lik-lah name for <sup>their</sup> village near mouth of Klamath River. -- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, p. 164, 1916.

See Waw-kěh<sup>chl</sup>

See also Waw-kehl, Wakhkel, Wakel, Wau-kel

Cahuilla

· Wah-kigh-na

Cahuilla village, home of one of signers of Treaty of Temecula, Jan. 5, 1852. - 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 40, 1905.

## Wahkila

Mewan

• **Wahkila** (probably from Miwok *wakalu*, 'river'). Mentioned as the name of a so-called band, probably Moquelumnan, formerly frequenting Stanislaus and Tuolumne rs., central Cal. They were on the reserve between Stanislaus and Tuolumne rs. in 1851.

• **Wah-ki-la.**—Wessells (1853) in H. R. Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 3d sess., 30, 1857. **We-chil-la.**—Johnston in Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st sess., 20, 1852.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 890, ~~1907~~  
1910

## Wah-ki-lah

Mewan

Band mentioned by Major H.W. Wessells in 1853 as living in the Stanislaus-Tuolumne foothills.—House Doc. 76, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong., 3<sup>d</sup> sess. p. 30, 1857.



Wahk-kal'-loo-tah (<sup>mut-</sup>che)      Mew'wah      Me'-wuk

Mered River Indians, in foothill country. The name of Merced river in Mew-wah is Wahk-kal'-mut-tah.

(Told me by Merced Halle Wilson) *cm*

Wahk-kal'-loo-tah-che. - *cm*,

Southern Mewuk village on Mariposa creek in lower timber. --Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of Calif., Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 347, June 1907.

See Wah-kal'-mut-tah

Wahk-nim'-pah

Shaste

Shastan

- Wahk-nim'-pah: Shaste name for their village on north side of Klamath River just above the wagon bridge 3 miles below Shovel Creek. - *cm*.



Wah-ko-chi'm-kut-tem      Cahuilla

Extinct Cahuilla band or subtribe formerly living high up (17 miles) in Palm Canyon, near Santa Rosa Mts.

Told me by Cahuilla at Palm Springs. - can

Was this band about (so of) Pahn-yik'tem? or <sup>Pahn-yik'tem</sup> ~~can~~ <sup>be same</sup> as Wah'-ko-chi'm-kut-tem? Measures up to same 17 miles above Sech'e. - must have been small band - can

Wahk'-wah-keek-tem      Cahuilla

Cahuilla rancheria <sup>+band</sup> at Torres in NW part of Colorado Desert.

Told me by Chief Leonicio Lugo. - can.

See also Wah'-kwi-keek-tem



Wah'-kwi-keek'-tem. Cahuilla

SW Shoshonean

Cahuilla band or subtribe living at their old place, now on Torres Resurrection, Colorado Desert.

Told me by Cahuilla at Palm Springs. - cm

Prof 'Augustine'.

See also Wakwi.

Wahl'-de-kläb'-bel-köl

Wintoon

Wahl'-de-kläb'-bel-köl: Name (in their own language) for Wintu rancheria on site of Douglas City. - cm



Wahl-hah'-lah

We'-shah' chum'-mi

Pomoan

• Wahl-hah'-lah (Wahl-hol'-lah): Primarily, geographic name of region immediately south of lower part of Gualala River, extending south to Middle Fork Gualala and in the interior to Rockpile. Occupied by the We'-shah' chum'-mi, and often used by Indians of region as their tribal name. — cm

———— Walhalla (often spelt Gualala) used <sup>loosely</sup> in tribal sense by Stephen Powers, Bancroft, Barrett, and others  
+ might include Kah-no'-ah of north side Gualala River. — cm

Walalla Mt.: Denny's pocket map of Mendocino county, Calif.  
Edward Denny & Co. San Francisco, 1921

See also Walhalla, Gualala, Gualala Pomo

Wah-lik-nas'-se

Kern Shoshonean

Tubotelobelan

Tribe on South Fork of Kern River according to Juan Gimmeth, a Yowelmanne, whose wife is a Wah-lik-nas'-se. — cm

• Wah-lik-nas'-se. — Yowelmanne name for Pakanepul or Te-botelobelag. — Murrian, Science, NS XIX, 916, June 17, 1904.

See also Wah-tak'-nas'-se, Wateknasi,



· Wahl-kem'-ne

Yokut

Yokut rancheria in lower Merced-Maifesa region below the timber. (Told me by Indian Wilson of Merced Falls). - cam

· Wahl'-lok (or Wahl'-lak)

Midoo stock

Village of Nis'-se-pā-we-nan (~~tribe~~ <sup>(at mouth of Feather River.)</sup> of Nis'-se-non) on east side of Sacramento River near Fremont. This was the largest and most important village of the Nis'-se-pā-we-nan tribe. Told me by member of tribe (from Poo-soo'-ne) in Nov. 1905. - cam The inhabitants were called Wahl-lah-kum-nes (spelled also Walagumnes).  
Visited by Belcher in Nov. 1837 (see Wallock).

See also Walagumne, Wahl-lah-kum-ne, Wallock.



9  
Wahm'-kan-ne'-yam

Name given me by Mrs. Rosemary for some tribe in southern part of San Joaquin Valley - she thought at Buena Vista Lake.

The name needs verification at the Tjón-cum

Wah-muk-a-hah'-ve

See Mohave

Yuman

Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.



Wah-nah'-tahm

Mitchōpdo

Midoo

· Wah-nah'-tahm: Mitchōpdo name for their rancheria on south side of Sandy Gulch Creek about 1 mile NE of Chico and on east side of highway. Told me by Jack Frango, full-blood Mitchōpdo. -- cm

Cahuilla

Wahn-che'-ah

Cahuilla rancheria at Tā'-waht (Pinyon Flat) on Skoshonean north slope of Santa Rosa Mt. Told me by Chief Lugo of the Cahuilla. - cm.



· Wah'ng'-oo-hah

Mewan

Mew'wah rancheria on N side Merced River in Merced Canyon, a little above the mill at Ferguson Mine--on a small flat. Told me by Ahwane mew'wah at El Portal--com

Shoshonean

· Wah-ne-pe-ah-pa Cahuilla

Cahuilla village mentioned in Treaty of Temeacula, Jan. 5, 1852. - 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 40, 1905.

Kroeber gives Wanupiapay-um as Serrano name for Cahuilla of San Geronimo Pass (including Banning and San Timoteo).

Wah-Nee-Peah-Pa tribe "Registered July 15, 1929, at Los Angeles" by H.E.

Madsonworth (Special Indian Agt.) - Oakland Tribune, July 17, 1929.

In letter dated July 26, 1929, Mr. Madsonworth writes me that the "Wah-ne-pe-ah-pas were located not far from the present town of Banning"--com

See also Wanupiapay-um, Wah-ne-ke'-tam



• Wahn'-ne-ke-tum

Cahuilla

Shooshonean

Cahuilla band on subtribe at Banning (and reaching down the  
low to point on ridge of San Jacinto Mt. near Whitewater station).

Told me by Cahuilla at Palm Springs. - com

See also Wamupapay-um, Wanikiktum

• Wah-num-che-wah

Ahtsookae

Rancheria or subtribe of Ahtsookae at Burney Valley, in  
language of Modesse of Big Bend Pit River. Given me by Modesse.

Later. - tribe name given by Hulse as Wah'-num-che-wi'-che, and <sup>com</sup>  
Burney Creek name as Wah-num-che-wah.



Wah'-num-che-wi'-che

Achomawan

· Wah'-num-che-wi'-che: Modesse name for Burney Valley band of Hat Creek tribe (Ah'-tsoo-kā'-e). From Wah'-num-che'-wah the name of Burney Creek. Told me by Modesse. -- cm

· Wahoma

Luiseno

Wahoma. A former Luiseno village in San Diego co., s. Cal.—Hayes (1850) quoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 460, 1886.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 890, ~~1907~~  
1910

See Wakhaumai, Guajome



Wah'-pe-et

Too-lol'-min and Tin'-lin-ne name for rancheria formerly somewhere in Templeton country (exact locality unknown), Kern Co., Calif. Given me by Tyon Indians.

Wah'-pon-nutch

Western Monache

Shoshonean

• Wah'-pon-nutch: Tribe on Mill Flat Creek (Rancherias at lumber camps known as "No. 3" and "No. 4" on Millwood flume) south of Kings River, Fresno Co., Calif. Language nearly same as that of the North Fork (of San Joaquin) 'Nim' [called 'Wah' by them]. Given me by Wuksache (1903).<sup>c.m.</sup>  
Called Wo'-pan-nutch by themselves. — c.m.

See Wo'-pan-nutch

See also: Wobonuch, Wobenchasi, Wo-pung-witch, Wo-pōj'.

Wahp'-pre-wā'-o

Shaste

Shastan

- Wahp'-pre-wā'-o: Shaste name for their village on south side of Klamath River, nearly opposite the mouth of Camp Creek. - *cam*.

Wahp'-sak-kah-ah<sup>ch</sup>-te-ha

Kónomého

Shastan

- Wahp'-sak-kah-ah<sup>ch</sup>-te-ha: Kónomého name for their village on SW side Salmon River opposite Inskips. - *cam*



Wah-room-pah

Shaste

Shastan

- Wah-room-pah: Shaste name for their village on southwest side of Scott River about 11 miles below Ft. Jones and opposite Wicks ranch. Big village and graveyard. - *can.*

· Wah-sā'

Po-lik-lah

'Yurok', <sup>name for their</sup> village on right (N) bank Klamath River between Mah-reep and Kā-pel. *Given me by women of Ko'-tep. - can.*  
(Cooper's place is at Wah-sā.)

- Wah-say -- Po-lik-lah name for <sup>their</sup> village on N bank Klamath River in vicinity of fish dam (30 miles from mouth of Klamath). -- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, p. 186, Tunchwingkis-hunding: Hoo-pah name. -- Kroeber, Hdbk 1916. Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See also Wah-si, Wa-a-sa, Wah-sher, Wah-sherr, Wah-sook, Wah-si.  
Tunchwingkis-hunding,



• Wah'-sah'-gah-ter-roo

So list

Monache Piute village on west side Owens Valley about 3 miles north of present town of Lone Pine (and a little above or west of the village Pah-vid-de-kan'-noo).

Told me by Lone Pine Monache. - com

• Wah-sam'-mah (or Was-sam'-mah) Mewwah Me-wan stock  
old rancheria of Chowchilla Mew'-wa on creek on south  
side of stage road near Ah-wah'-nee postoffice + stage station, on  
stage road from Raymond to Yosemite, Calif. The valley, which  
is dotted with fine valley oaks (Quercus lobata), bears the same name.  
com

See also Was-sa'-ma



Wah-satch [meaning Washoo]

"Wah-satch (usually called Wau-shaws)."<sup>Wahshoo</sup> - <sup>C. M. Welles,</sup> <sup>Three</sup> year's Wanderings of a Connecticut Yankee, 289, 1859.

"Wah-satch or Wau-shaw Indians". - Ibid, 302.

See Wahshoo

Wa'hsek

Poliklan

Wa'hsek, Wahsek: Polikla name for their first village on north side of Klamath River below mouth of Trinity River 1/4 mile below Martins Ferry. Site used to be called Teke'tin.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, pp. 206, 254 & maps opposite pp. 226, 254, - May 31, 1920.

See Wah-sek<sup>'kw</sup>



Wah-sek' kw

Po-lik-lah

'Yurok' village, on right (N) bank Klamath River a little below Wetch-pek. (*taken me by natives of Ko'tep.-cum*)

Wahsekw: Polikla name for their first village on north side of Klamath below mouth of Trinity River.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 8, map p 9, 1925

Hohira: Karok name.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

Hotenanding: Hoo-pah name.--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11, 1925

See also Wakhshak, Wah-sook.; Hohira, Hotenanding,

Wah-sel-lu

Soo-lah'-te-luk

Large We'-yot village on south side lower Eel River across from Fortuna. Told me by Humboldt Bay Soo-lah'-te-luk.-cum.

Loud locates on north side Eel River near Singley. (*see Wosala*)

See also Wosala



Wah-sherr

Yurok

Poh-lik village on lower Klamath river, Calif.  
Gibbs in Schoolcraft's <sup>Indian Tribes</sup> ~~Archives~~ III, p 138, 1858.

Spelled Wah-sher by M'Kee, *Ibid*, p. 634.

Probably came as Wah-si and Wuh-si.

See Wah-sher, Wah-si, Wuh-si.

## Wah-shoes

Wahshoo

Tribe along east. base of Sierra Nevada in eastern California and western Nevada. - Dr. Garland Hurt, *Indians of Utah* (1860), in Appendix O of Capt. Simpson's *Rept.* Espl. Great Basin of Utah, 460, 1876. Spelled Washo & Washoes by Simpson, *Ibid*, 34, 38, 93-94.

Being in mind that Dr. Hurt's spelling of the last syllable is pronounced like our word shoes, his method of writing the tribal name is correct. I write it phonetically Wahshoo (pl. Washoos). The form Washo usually given by ethnologists is absolutely incorrect. - C. M. S.

Information as to divisions & numbers furnished by the Indian Agent, Major Fred Dodge, in June 1859, Simpson's *Rept.*, *Ibid* 93-94.



Wah-si

Yurok

Band <sup>Poh-lik tribe</sup> on lower Klamath <sup>River</sup>, Calif.

McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 161, <sup>162, 194,</sup> 1853.

Spelled Wi-uh-sis by Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, 282, 1855.

Spelt Wuh-si in 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852 & 1905.

See also <sup>W</sup> Wah-sook, Wi-uh-sis, Wuh-si, Wah-sheer, Wah-sherr.

Wah'-skoo-rah-how-ah

Shastan

- Wah'-skoo-rah-how-ah. -- Big Shaste rancheria ~~at~~ flat south of Hawkinsville (on Shasta River). Told me by Yreka & Shasta Valley Shastan. -- Name same as that of Hawkinsville flat. -- csm.



Wā-hsluk

Wintoon

Wā-hsluk: Name (in their own language) for Wintu rancheria at Salt Flat, north side Trinity River, west of mouth of Rush Creek, and about 2 miles NW of Lewiston. - *can*

Wah-sook

Yurok

Village on north side lower Klamath River, containing 20 men in 1885. - Pariss H. Folsom in *Repts. Comm. Ind. Affrs.* for 1885, 266, 1885.

See also Wah-si, Wa-a-sa, Wi-uh-sis.

Wah-soor'-ă-hah'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

• Wah-soor'-ă-hah'-wah: One of the pronunciations given me by the Shaste for Ah-soor'-ă-how'-wah, which see. - *cm*

See Ah-soor'-ă-how'-wah

Wah'-soo-re-ā'-wah

Konomehoo

Shastan

• Wah'-soo-re-ā'-wah: Konomehoo name for their village at Forks of Salmon. The word Wah-soo'-rah means canyon. - *cm*



Wah'-tah-kow'-we

We-shum' tat'-tah  
Kah'-tah-we chum-mi

Pomoan

• Wah'-tah-kow'-we: Name given me by Pomoan Kah'-tah-we chum-mi  
(of Healdsburg) for their large rancheria about a  
mile east of Healdsburg. -- cum  
(northern part of)

See also Wattekkawi

Kern Shoshonean

Wah-tāk-nas-se

Trib<sup>+ place</sup> in Kern Valley near Kernville, Kern Co., Calif.

Name given me by several neighboring tribes, including the Too-lol'-min  
and Yowelmanne. -- cum

See also Wateknasi, Wah-like-nas-se

Wah-tat-kin

Shoshone

Subtribe of Snakes in Oregon, east of Cascade Range -  
J. W. P. Huntington in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1865, 466<sup>471</sup><sub>11</sub> 1865.

Wahtch-wootch-kah

Soo-lah-te-luk

We'-yot village on south side lower Eel River a little  
above Traht'-wes'-sik. Their own name. - com.

See also Hochwochkor



Wah-tek

Po-lik-lah  
Yuvok

<sup>Po-lik-lah name for this</sup>  
(Village on right (north) bank lower Klamath River, Calif. -  
Paris H. Folsom in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1885, 266, 1885 (con-  
tained 30 men in 1885).

Wah-tec, Wah-teck.-- Village on N bank Klamath River  
between McGarvey's old store (now Postoffice at Klamath  
Bluffs) and the village of Wah-ker-ah.-- Lucy Thompson,  
To the American Indian, 20,<sup>63</sup>101, 106, and others, 1916.

See also Waugh-tec, Wauh-tecq, Mauh-teeq, Wah-tec, Wah-teck  
Wohtek, Nindasanding,

Wah-tē-roo

(used by the Shasta)

Shastan

Wah-tē-roo: ~~Shasta~~ Name <sup>+ Shasta</sup> of Yreka, Valleys <sup>+ upper Klamath</sup> ~~dialect~~, for related  
subtribe north of Klamath River <sup>from</sup> east of Sciad Creek ~~near~~  
east to Battle region - or perhaps to Hornbrook



Diegueno

Wah-ti

Yuman

Diegueno rancharia mentioned in Santa Isabel Treaty of Jan. 7, 1852. - House Ex. Doc. 76, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> Sess., 133, 1857. Same in 18 California Treaties, Senate Confidential Doc., 32<sup>d</sup> Cong. 1<sup>st</sup> Sess., p. ?; Reprint, p. 43, Jan. 1905.

Wahti

Yuman

Wahti. One of the Diegueño rancharias represented in the treaty of 1852 at Santa Isabel, s. Cal. - H. R. Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 3d sess., 133, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 893, ~~1907~~  
1910



Wah-too-kees

Yokut

Tribe from Kings River, Calif., placed on Fresno and Kings River Reservation in 1850 and 1851. --Galen Clark, Indians of Yosemite, 3d ed., p.112, 1907.

Band named after chief Watoka. - cam.

Wahtoke: "A Wahtoke 'tribe', formerly mentioned in this vicinity [Wahtoke Cr.], was given that designation, which means 'pine nut', by the Americans from the name of the chief of the band." --Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 483, 1925.

See Wah-to'-kah

See also Wattoke, Watooa,

Wah-wah'

Yokut

Name used by Hol'-ko-mah for Cho-e-nim'-ne tribe (which see) on Kings River at mouth of Mill Creek. Name given me by chief of Hol'koma or Towincheba tribe. - cam

Probably same as Wessell's Wah-wol, wh see.

Note. - Wah-wah-zu is the name used by the Lone Pine (Owens Valley) Monache for the Yokut tribe or tribes to west. - cam.

See also Wah-wol.



Wah-wah'-zū

Yokut

Lone Pine Monache name for Yokut tribes to the west (across the Sierra Nevada). Told me by Lone Pine Monache.-  
can

Note. - Wah-wah' is the name used by the Hol'koma (the Cuth of Pine Ridge near Sycamore Creek) for the Yokut Cho-e-nim'-ne of Kings River.-  
can.

Wah-we'-hum'-pik

Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk

Shastan

- Wah-we'-hum'-pik: Konomehoo name for Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk village on south side of South Fork Salmon River about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles below (west of) Cecilville.-  
can.



Wah'-wum

Monache Shoshone

Wah'-wum: Yu-nab'-be rancheria in Drum Valley (near Schoolhouse).

Told me by aged Tadumine woman living in Drum Valley in Oct. 1931.

Said to talk like Enidim-bitch. - Corn

Waicura

Language in Lower California <sup>of which</sup> ~~with~~ the Cora, Uchidie, and  
Aripe <sup>are</sup> dialects. — Bancroft (after Hassel), Native Races,  
III, 687<sup>1</sup>, 1875. <sup>8243</sup>

See also Waicuri, Waicuros,



Waicuren See Waicuri  
Mithridates, vol. III, pt. 3, 182, 183, 1816.<sup>188, 190,</sup>

See also Waicuri.

## Waicuri

Yuman

Lower California tribe or family comprising many dialects, and inhabiting, apparently, the region about St. Augustine Mission in lat. 25°.—Jacob Baegert, Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien, 177-194, 1772 (discussion of language, with Lord's Prayer, Creed, verb &c). See also Rau translation, Smithsonian Report for 1864, 393-399, 1865.

See also "Francisco Pimentel, Boletín de la Soc. Mexicana de Geografía y Estad. México, VIII, 603+, 1862."—Rau

Waicurischen.—Bancroft (after Baegert), Native Races, III, 687, 1875.

Waicarienne.-- Court de Gebelin (Antoine), Monde Primitif, etc. Paris, Vol. 8, 1781 (553-555 Langue de Calif. after Baegert.)  
See also Guaycura, Guaicura, Vaicura, Waicuren, Waikurisch, Waicuros, Waicuru, Guaicurian



## Waicuros

Lower California tribe on stock. - DuRoi in Murrs Journal  
für Kunst und Litter., XII, 268' (Quoted in Mithridates, vol III,  
pt. 3, 186, 1816; and by Bancroft, Native Races, III, 687,  
1875, under spelling Waicuros).

See Waicuri,

## Waicuru

Yuman

• Waicuru.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 138, 1891.

See also Waicuri,



· Wai-de-pa-can

Midoo

Tribe on hand meeting U.S. Treaty Comm. near Yuba River July 18, 1851.  
18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 3, 25, 27, 1905.

Wai-de-pa-can.-- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2:  
p. 784, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Waidepacan.-- Ibid: p. 963.

· Waika' ū (= Wi-kah'-oo)

Wintun

Old village of "Southerly dialect," near W bank of  
Cortina creek at old ranch house of the "old" Bras-  
field place, now owned by ~~M~~ R. B. Armstrong. Peo-  
of this village are said to have come originally from  
near Sites.

Arch. & Eth.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 296, Feb. 1908

I was told by a Napa Valley Indian that a ~~Potwin~~ chief  
named Mem (meaning water) was chief [of the] Wi-kow in  
Napa Valley and afterward moved to Cortina, where he died. - can  
He said that the tribe Nan'-noo-tā'-we is same as Wi-kow. - can

See Wi-kow & Nan'-noo-tā'-we



· Wai'-ko-sel

'Hle?-Win

Wintoon

Tribe in Cortena Valley, Colusa Co., Calif.  
Powers, Tribes of Calif., p 219, 1877.

Waikur

Yuman

In Ludewig, Aboriginal Languages, 1858, are the following spellings: Waikur, 198, 248 (index); Guaicur, 198, 249 (index); ~~Guaycura~~, 222, and Waicuri, 245 (W.W. Turner), and 255 (index).

(Several vocabularies referred to, pp. 198 and 245.)

Waikur.--Latham. Trans. Philolog. Soc. Lond., 90, 1856 " (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 136, 1891).

Waikuri: "the Waikuri (Guaicuri) language, which has been erroneously it would seem, included in the Yuman stock"--- J.N.B. Hewitt: 17th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1895-96: p. 300\*, 1898.

See also Waicuri, Guaicur



• Waikur

Yuman

*spoken in several dialects.*

• A language of Lower California. — Bancroft (after Latham<sup>1862</sup>),  
Native Races, III, 687<sup>fr. note</sup>, 1875.

Waikuru. -- Yuman tribe of Lower Calif. -- J. P. Harrington,  
Journ. Am. Folk-Lore, XXI, 324, 1908.

See also Waicuri, Waikuru

• Waikurisch See Waicuri

Mithridates, vol. III, pt. 3, 190-192, 1816 (after Bagut's Waicuri).  
Written Waicurish in the tables, Ibid 198-199.



• Wailaksel

Win

Wintoon

Wailaksel ('in the north'). A Patwin tribe that formerly lived on Middle Cache cr., Colusa co., Cal.

Weelacksels.—Powers in Overland Mo., XIII, 543, 1874. Wi-lak-sel.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 219, 1877.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 894, 1907

• Wa'imūn

Pomo

Old camp site of Northeastern dialect, Pomo, near summit of St. John mountain.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., <sup>Arch. & Eth.</sup> vol. 6, 245, Feb. 1908

Wai-ri'-ka

See Yreka

Shasta

Name sometimes applied to the Shasta tribe, from wai-i'-ka, mountain, their name for Mt. Shasta. - Powers, Tribes of California, 243, 1877.

See also ~~Yreka~~, Wi-e'-kaker

See Wi'-re'-ka

Wa'-isha

Modok

Lutuamian

- Wa'-isha: Given by Gatschet as Modok camping place on Lost River 3 or 4 miles northwest of Tule Lake, and near hills which culminate in Laki Peak.--A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Ethn., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxii, 1890.

See also Waisha



Waisha

Modok

Lutooamian

Waisha (Wa'-isha). A former Modoc camping place on Lost r., 3 or 4 m. n. w. of Tule lake, and near the hills that culminate in Laki peak, s. w. Oreg.--Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt. I, XXXII, 1890.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 894, 1910

Waitatshulul

Yokut

Waitatshulul: Telamni settlement "some 7 miles N of Tulare City".--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 483, map opp. 526, 1925

· Waitchumni

Yokut

Waitchumni: J.W. Powell. Notice of Hoffman's vocab. work, <sup>Agency, Calif.</sup> Tule River, 6th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1884-85: xlii, 1888.

See Wikitchumne

· Wait-spek

Yurok

Yu-rok village at junction of Trinity and Klamath Rivers, Humboldt Co., Calif.  
Powers, Tribes of Calif., p44, 1877.

See Wetch-pek, Weit-spek, Weits-pek, Witch-peck. ec



Wajuomne

Midu

Rancheria in Sacramento Valley, Calif.--Bancroft, Nat.  
Races, Vol.I, p.450, 1874. (After Sutter, 1847.)

See Wapumne

Cahuilla

Wakaikiktum

Shoshonean

wakaikiktum: "Night heron". Desert Cahuilla clan at  
Mauilmii near Toro. Originally from Tciuk in Santa Rosa  
Mts.--W.D.Strong, Aboriginal Soc.in Southern Calif.,  
p.41, May 1929.

See Wahk-wah

• Wakâlla

Mewan

Belonging to the Meewoc nation "on the upper Merced river is Wakâlla."--Bancroft (after Powers), Native Races, I, 455, 1874. [Error: name means river - cam]

[River in N Mewan is Wakalloo - cam]

• Wakalumy

Mewan

Belonging to the Meewoc nation, "on the upper Tuolumne [is] Wakalumy."--Bancroft (after Powers), Native Races, I, 455, 1874.

[geographic.]



Wakalumytoh

Mewan

Belonging to the Meewoc nation, "on the Stanislaus and Mokelumne, [is] Wakalumytoh."--Bancroft (after Powers), Native Races, I, 456, 1874. [geographic.]

[Wakalmutta is so meewuk name for 'big river' = Merced River. - Cam.]

Wakaxix

Serrano

Shoshonean

.Wakaxix: Serrano place name in Blaisdell Canyon on south slopes San Geronio pass, along N base of Mt. San Jacinto.  
--R. F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthropol. Vol. 26, No. 3, 369, Sept. 1924.

.Wakaxixtam: Serrano group at Wakaxix. --Ibid, 369,

Wakchumni

Yokut

Wakchumni: Used once for Wiktchumne; elsewhere spelled Wukchumni. --A.H. Gayton, Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central Calif., p. 61, 1930.

See Wiktchumne

Wakel

Yurok

Lower Klamath village. - Reft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1881, 274, 1881. - Ibid for 1882, 330, 1882. - Ibid every year till Reft. for 1889, p. 496, 1889.

See also Wan-kel.



Wa-ker-ah

Po-lik-lah

· Wa-ker-ah. -- Po-lik-lah name for their village on N bank Klamath River about 24 miles above Klamath mouth (Requa) and between Pec-wan and Bloxer creeks; is next village below Wah-tec. -- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, pp. 106, 107, map, Eureka, Calif.. 1916. (Spelled also Wah-ker-rah, p. 63).

See Waw-ker-rah

See also Wahkker, Wakher, Wah-sheer, Wah-sherr,  
Wah-ker-rah

· Wakesdachi

Piute

Yokut plural of Wuksatche. - Kraebur, Lheshanean  
Dialects of California, 121, 1907.



Luiseno

• Wakhaumai

Luiseno name of Guajome. - Kraehen, Shoshonean  
Dialect of Calif. 147, 1907.

• Wakhkel

Yurok

Wakhkel. A Yurok village on Klamath r., N. W. Cal., about 4 m. above its mouth.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 1, p. 896, 1907

See Wah-kěh<sup>ehl</sup>



## Wakhker

Yurok

**Wakhker.** A Yurok village on Klamath r. just below Wakhtek and adjacent to it, at Klamath P. O., N. W. Cal.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 1, p. 896, 1907**

See Waw-ker-rah'

See also Wah. sherr, Wah-sherr.

## Wakhshok

Yurok

**Wakhshok.** A Yurok village on lower Klamath r., 3 m. below Weitchpec, N. W. Cal. Not to be confounded with a place called Wa'shoi, 7 or 8 m. downstream.

**Wah-sherr.**—Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 138, 1853. **Wah-si.**—McKee (1851) in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 194, 1853.

**Wakhshok.**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1907. **Wich-sis.**—McKee, op. cit., 215. **Wi-uh-sis.**—Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, 282, 1855.

**Handbook Am. Indians**  
**Pt. 1, p. 896, 1907**

See Wah-sek<sup>'kw</sup>



## Wakhtek

Yurok

Wakhtek. A Yurok village on lower Klamath r., at Klamath P. O., N. W. Cal.  
Wakhtek.—A. L. Kroeber. inf'n, 1907. Wauh-  
teeq.—Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes,  
III, 138, 1853.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 896, 1907

See Waw-tek<sup>'00</sup>

## Wakichi

Yokut

~~Northern~~ Yokut tribe mentioned by Kroeber. — The Yokuts Language,  
359-360,  
311, 1907.

Wakichi or Wa'kichi (plural Wakeyachi): Tribe on south side San Joaquin River, upstream from Pitkachi, "not quite opposite the Dymna, and just below the Kechayi." Rcha called Holowichniu, near Millerton. Belonged to valley division. — Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 484, map opp. 526, 1925.

See also Wah-kee'-che



## Wakichi

Yokut

Wakichi. A former Mariposan (Yokuts) tribe of California which spoke a dialect that indicates closest relationship with the valley half of the northern group of Yokuts.—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., II, 260, 1907.

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 1, p. 896, 1907**

See Wah-kee'-che.

## Wakiñakiktum

Cahuilla

Shoshonean

wakiñakiktum: Pass Cahuilla clan in Blaisdell Canyon. From place name north of Cabezon. --W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 91, 97 May 28, 1929.



Wakopee~~Monache~~Shoshonean

"Wakopee or Owens River Indians"<sup>?</sup>: W.A. Chalfant, Story of Inyo, 7, 79, 1922 (in quotation from correspondent of Beale's Expd. 1859, Los Angeles Star Aug. 27, 1859).

Wokopee: Spelling in unsigned article in Los Angeles Star, Aug. 29, 1859 (by member of Col. Beale's expd.)

See Wo-ko-ro' b b<sup>a</sup> ?

See also Wokopee,

WaksachiMonacheShoshonean

Waksachi: "Western Mono" [Sierra Monache] tribe mentioned by A.H. Gayton. -- Ghost Dance of 1870 in So.-Central Calif. pp. 59, 61, 69, 82, <sup>March</sup> 1930. Also mentioned in Yokuts + Western Mono Pottery-Making, p 239, map p. 248<sup>Sept.</sup> 1929. **Also Yokuts-Mono Chiefs & Shamans, numerous scattered references.** Oct. 31, 1930

Waksachi: Tribe on Limekiln and Eshom Creeks and the No. Fk. of Kaweah River. -- Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., p. 586, 1925.

Waksachi: Julian Steward. Ind. Tribes Sequoia Nat Park Region. Nat. Park Service, 1935. Map fac. p. 2.

See also: Wuk'-sā-che, Wok-sach-e, Wik-sach-i



## Waksachi

## Shoshonean

• **Waksachi.** A Shoshonean tribe on the Kaweah r. drainage, extending into the mountains, in s. central California. They lived above the Wikchamni and below the Badwisha. Merriam (Science, xix, 916, 1904) classes them as a "Paiute" tribe in Eshom valley, n. of Kaweah r., where the remnant of the tribe appears now to reside.

• **Wack-sa-che.**—Barbour (1852) in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 255, 1853. • **Wakesdachi.**—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Archæol. and Ethnol., iv, 121, 1907 (Yokuts pl. of Waksachi). • **Waksachi.**—Ibid. • **Wasakshes.**—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, June 8, 1860. • **Wik'-sach-i.**—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 370, 1877. • **Wock-soche.**—Johnston in Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st sess., 23, 1852. • **Wok-sach-e.**—Wessells (1853) in H. R. Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 3d sess., 32, 1857. • **Wuk-sä'-che.**—Merriam in Science, xix, 916, June 17, 1904.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 878, 1907

See Wuk-sä'-che

## Walpape (Wal-pah'-pe)

## Shoshonean

Snake tribe in SE Oregon.—Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1877, 253, 1877.—Ibid for 1879, 225, 1879.—Ibid for 1880, 235, 1880.—Ibid for 1881, 269, 1881.—Ibid for 1882, 310, 1882.—Ibid for 1883, 232, 1883.—Ibid for 1884, 263, 1884.—Ibid every year to Rept. for 1908, 159, 1909.

(cf. Walpape & Yahookin)  
Original territory from Cascade Range in Oregon easterly to Snake River, north to Blue Mts; south to Steens Mt. and Goose Lake.—W. V. Rinehart in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1877, 172-173, 1877.

According to the Treaty of Aug. 12, 1865 the territory of the Walpape from the crest of the Blue Mts near heads of N. Fk. John Day River & Grand Ronde River southerly to Malheur & Harney lakes & westerly to mouth of So Fk John Day.

According to Rinehart [supra] it continued southerly from Malheur Lake to Steens Mt.

See also Wall-pah-pe, Wollpahpe, Walpapi, Wal-pah-pee  
Walkin-pah-pe,



• Walpapi

Northern Piute

Shoshonean

Walpapi. A Shoshonean division, belonging to the Mono-Paviotso branch of the family, closely affiliated with the Yahuskin, with whom they have been officially associated for nearly half a century. By treaty of Aug. 12, 1865, they ceded their territory about the shores of Goose, Silver, Warner, and Harney lakes, Oregon, and were assigned lands in the s. part of Klamath res., established the previous year. The Walpapi and the Yahuskin together have numbered 135 to 166 persons between 1877 and 1891. In 1906 the combined bands (officially designated as "Paiute") on the Klamath res. numbered 113; in 1909, 103. Two of their settlements or camping places are Chakeletsiwish and Kostuets, occupied also by Yahuskin. Their great war chief Pauline, also called Panaine, Paulihe, Pau-le-nee, and Pah-ni-nees, was killed in 1867.

Noll-pah-pe Snakes.—Applegate in Ind. Aff. Rep., 89, 1866. Pauline's band.—Huntington, *ibid.*, 103, 1865. Wall-Pah-Pe.—U. S. Stat. at Large, xv, 218, 1869. Walpahpe Snakes.—Ind. Aff. Rep., 74, 1874. Wal-pah-pee Snakes.—*Ibid.*, 62, 1872. Walpalla.—*Ibid.*, 171, 1877. Walpapi.—Gatschet, Klamath Inds., II, xxxv, 1890. Wohlpahpe Snakes.—Ind. Aff. Rep., 110, 1874. Woll-pah-pe.—Huntington in Ind. Aff. Rep., 466, 1865.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 901, 1910

Walpápi

Shoshonean

Walpápi.— "Walpápi and Yahúskin, formerly hunting in southern and eastern parts of Oregon." Gatschet [Wheeler] Survey W. 100th Merid. Vol. VII Archaeology, 410, 1879.

- Walpapi: Given by Gatschet as one of 2 bands of Snake Indians (Walpapi and Yahooshkin) in Klamath territory; in 1864 ~~was~~ placed on Klamath Reservation; and in 1890 lived in upper part of Sprague River Valley above Yainax.--A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, pp. xxxv & lxi, 1890 ["intermingled with a few Payute Indians"]  
Written Walpápi, *Ibid.*, Vol. 2, Pt. 2, p. 258.

See also Walpape.



Walypai

Shoshonean

Walypai: "Chemehuevi" name for the Walapai.--Kroeber,  
Shoshonean Dialects of California, Univ. Calif. Pubs.  
Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, 107, 1907.

Wamaríi

Ah-tsoo-kā-e

Achomawan

• Wamaríi: Given by Dixon as "Atsugewi" name for Burney  
Valley people, whom he says were called 'Apamadji'  
by the 'Achomawi'.--R.B. Dixon, Achomawi and Atsugewi  
Indians of Northern Calif., Amer. Anthropol., Vol. 10,  
p. 209, 1908.

See Oo-kah-soo-e ah-di-ow-te

Wana

Yokut

Wana: Chulamni site near Stockton "just below the landing"  
--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 486, 1925.

Wanamuka's Band

Shoshonean

Wanamuka's band.-- One of the 12 bands of Piute, mentioned by Burton in 1860. -- R.F. Burton: City of the Saints, 576 (note), 1861.

See Winnemucca's Band.



"Second Wanamuka's band"

Shoshonean

Second Wanamuka's band.--One of the 12 bands of Piute, mentioned by Burton in 1860, along the shores of the Northern Mud Lake, 500 in number.--R.F.Burton:City of the Saints, 576 (note), 1861.

Wanapüpayam

Serrano

Shoshonean

Wanapupayam: Term used to include Palukiktam and Wanapupayam groups of Serrano in San Gorgonio Pass.--R.F.Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthrop., Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, 370, 377. Sept. 1924.

Wanapüpayam: Group name of Serrano people <sup>(at Wanü)</sup> at mouth White-water Canyon.--Ibid, 368, 4.

Wang'-kat

Hoopa

Village of Hoo-pah tribe, in Hoopa Valley, Calif.  
Powers, Tribes of Calif. ( p73 ), 1877.

Written Waykat by Mason (after Powers). - S. I. Reft. for 1886,  
Pt. 1, 207, 1889.

Wanikiktum

Cahuilla

Shoshonean

wanikiktum: Pass Cahuilla clan originally located at White-  
water bridge, now on Morongo Ind. Res. Means 'running  
water'. -- W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif.,  
p. 91, 93, 97, 129, May 28, 1929.

- see Wah-ne-ke-tam



Wan-muck

Midoo

Tribe on hand meeting U.S. Treaty Commr. near Yuba River July 18,  
1851. - 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p 25, 1905. (Printed  
Wan-nuck Ibid ff 3, 27)

See also Wan-nuck

Wan-nuck

MIDOO

Wan-nuck.-- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97,  
Part 2: p. 784, 1899 publ. 1901 .  
Wannuck.-- Ibid: p. 963.

See also Wan-muck



wantcauem: "touched by the river". Desert Cahuilla clan at Puichekiva near Martinez. Possibly related to Pass Cahuilla clan Wanikiktum but no proof. --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 42, May 28, 1929. Also used as common name for village of Puichekiva. --Ibid, p. 44.

wantcinakiktum: "Desert Cahuilla clan (place name) at puichekiva, & later isilsiveyaiuteem in Martinez canyon.. Originally from near Ataki in the Santa Rosa mountains". --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 41, May 28, 1929.

wantciñakik-tamianwitcem: (place name) meaning "very beautiful". Desert Cahuilla clan at Tuva near Fig Tree Johns. Originally from Kiwil, near Ataki in Santa Rosa Mts. --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 41, 1929.

wantciñakiktum: Mountain in the Santa Rosas. --Ibid, p. 44.



Wanüp

Serrano

Shoshonean

.Wanüp: Serrano place name at Whitewater, at canyon mouth.--  
R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthrop.,  
Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.

. Wanupiapay-um

Cahuilla

Serrano name for the Cahuilla of San Geronimo Pass.  
(also spelled on same page without the hyphen.) Banning and  
San Timoteo said to be their country.  
Kroeber, Ethnol. Cahuilla Indians, Univ. Calif.  
Pubs., Am. Arch. & Ethnol., vol. 8, June 1908, (35, 36)

See Wah-ne-pe-ah-pa



Wanupiapayum

Cahuilla

Wanupiapayum. A division of the Shoshonean Kawia (Cahuilla) formerly living about Banning and San Timoteo, Cal. Akavat.—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., VIII, 35, 1908 (Serrano name of their country). Wanupiapayum.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 910, ~~1907~~  
1910

Wapo

See Wap-po

Miyahk'mah

Yukean

Bancroft, Race Pacific States, I, <sup>452</sup>363, 1874. (Spells it Wapos.)

Tribe formerly near Geysers, Sonoma Co., Calif.—H.L. Ford in Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1856, p. 808, 1856. (Numbered 188 in 1856.)

(House Doc. 1, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> sess. p. 808, 1856.)

"The Wapo or Ashochemie [language] spoken near Calistoga, and in the mountains leading thence to the Geysers."—  
Bancroft, <sup>(after Powers)</sup> Ibid, III, 648, 1875.

Wapo: Spelling in Healdsburg, Calif. Enterprise, Feb. 25, 1920

Wapo: " " Santa Rosa Press Democrat, Feb. 21, 1926

See also Wappo, Guapos



Wapoomne

Midoo

~~Gentile~~ Rancheria, <sup>attributed by Bancroft to</sup> in Sacramento Valley(?) Calif.

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. I, p450, 1874.

Wapumney was a Nissenan band near Lathrop, El Dorado Co.

Wapoomné. -- Tribe of wild Indians or Gentiles in lower Sacramento Valley in country E of San Joaquin & Sacramento rivers. Population Nov. 1846, 142 (75 males & 67 females). -- E.A. Gatten's Census of Indian Population made for John A. Sutter's Report to Sec'y of State, Dec. 20, 1847. In Documents for the Hist. of Calif..

1846-9, MS, Bancroft Library.

Wapoomné, Wapomney, Wapumney. -- Spellings in Sutter's [over]  
See Wapumni and Wapumney, Wa-pum-ne, W

Wappa Indians

Miyahkimah

Yukean

• Wappa Indians: Capt. H. L. Ford, first Sub-Indian Agent at Mendocino Reservation, says that after he went there in 1856 "240 Wappa Indians were moved there from Russian River Valley, from the vicinity of Fitch's Ranch." -- Majority & Minority Reports, Special Joint Committee [Calif. Legislature] on the Mendocino War, p.15, 1860.

See also Wappo, Wapo, Guapos.

Diary. "Hincoy the Wapomney chief." -- New Helvetia,  
Sutter's Diary of Events from 1845-48, pp. 59, 94, MS  
Copy, Bancroft Library, 1881.



## Wappo

• Wappo (from Span. *guapo*, 'brave'). A small detached portion of the Yukian family of N. California, separated from the Huchnom, the nearest Yuki division, by 30 or 40 m. of Pomo territory. They lived chiefly in the mountains separating Sonoma from Lake and Napa cos., between Geysers and Calistoga. A portion of them, called Rincons by Powers, occupied Russian River valley in the vicinity of Healdsburg.

• Ashochemies.—Powers in Overland Mo., XIII, 542, 1874. • Ash-o-chi-mi.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 196, 1877. • Guapos.—Bancroft, Hist. Cal., IV, 71, 1886. • Satiyomes.—Ibid., III, 360, 1886. • Satiyomis.—Ibid., IV, 71, 1886. • Soteomellos.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 30, 1860. • Soteomellos.—Taylor misquoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 448, 1874. • Sotomiesos.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 30, 1860. • Sotoyomes.—Bancroft, Hist. Cal., IV, 72, 1886. • Wapo.—Ind. Aff. Rep. 1856, 257, 1857. Wappo.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 196, 1877 (given as Spanish name). • Wattos.—Stearns in Am. Nat., VI, 206, 1882.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 913-14, ~~1907~~  
1910

See mi-yak'-ma

Yukean

Reference to Sotoyomes (various spellings) erroneous, Sotoyomes being the Healdsburg Kah'-tah-we-chun-mi (Pomoan stock). They did not call themselves by this name but were so called by the Le-kah'-tu-wit of Petaluma region (Mewan stock).—can

## Wappo

## Miyahk'mah

Miyahk'man  
Yukian

One of the four principal Yuki languages is "the Wappo, to the south in the Geyserville-Calistoga region. . . Separated . . . by the Pomo, from the Yuki proper and the Huchnom. . . Of the four languages, Wappo is the most divergent."--Kroeber, Languages of the Coast of Calif. N of San Francisco, Univ. Calif. Publ. Am. Arch. Ethn., IX, No. 3, p. 348, Apr. 29, 1911.

"The Wappo language is spoken in five dialects, or more properly sub-dialects, as the differences are scarcely perceptible." Notes given on "the Northwestern or Russian river sub-dialect."--Ibid 381.

Wappo: Population in 1910, 73.--Dixon, Census of 1910: Indian Population, p. 18, published June 26, 1913.

• Wappo: Division of Yuki group. "Wappo are to the So. of the Huchnom, separated from them by some 40 miles of Pomo territory.--Isabel T. Kelly, Univ. Calif. Pub., Yuki Basketry, 422, 1930.

See mi-yahk'-ma



·Wappo ( ~~see Ash-o-chi-mi~~ ) See Mi-yahk'-mah Yukean

Spanish name meaning 'Unconquerable', in reference to the defeat of the Spanish forces under Vallejo, who attacked them.

Called Ash-o-chi-mi by the Pomo (Powers. Tribes Calif. 196, 1877).  
See Barrett, Ethno-Geog. Pomo, 263+, 1908.

Wappos. - Louie, The California Indians, Overland Monthly, vol. 13, 542, 1874.

See also Wapo, Guapos

·Wapumne

Midu

Wapumne. A former Nishinam settlement near Michigan bar, on the middle fork of American r., Cal. (R. B. D.)  
Wajuomne.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 450, 1874.  
Wapoomney.—Ibid. Wapumney.—Sutter (1862) quoted by Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 323, 1877. Wapümnies.—Powers in Overland Mo., XII, 22, 1874.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 914, 1907



Wapummes

Midu

Wapummes: Indians living near Latrobe, Calif.--Thompson & West, History of Sacramento County, Calif., p. 25, 1880.

See Wapumne See also Wo-pumnes

Wapumney

Midoo

Nissenan band or subtribe at Latrobe. (chief Tucollie)

Written Wapumney by Sutter in 1862. - Stephen Powers in Oakland Monthly, XII, 26, Jan. 1874.

Wapumnes: Tribe near Latrobe, Amador Co. - J.D. Mason, Hist. Amador Co. Calif. 256, Oakland, 1881.

Written also <sup>Wapumnes,</sup> Wapumni, Wapoomne, Wo-pumne



· Wa-pum'-nie[s]

Mi-doo stock

Tribe near Latrobe, El Dorado Co. Calif. - Stephen Powers, The  
Neechename, Overland Monthly, XII, 22, Jan. 1874. Written Wa-pum'-ni by  
Powers in Tribes of Calif. p 315, 1877.

"Wapumnes, near Latrobe". - Hist. Sacramento Co., Calif., Thompson &  
West, 25, 1880.

Wapumni.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.100, 1891.

See also Wapumney, <sup>Wapumnes,</sup> Wapumnie, Wapumni, Wapumne, Wopumne.  
Wapoomne.

Waqüxi

Serrano

ghoshonean

Waqüxi: Serrano place name at Cabezon in San Geronio Pass.  
--R.F. Benedict, Brief Sketch Serrano Culture, Am. Anthrop.  
Vol. 26, No. 3, 368, Sept. 1924.

Waqüxiktam: Serrano group at Waqüxi. --Ibid, 368.



• Waradika

Shoshonean

Waradika. A band of the Bannock.  
Rye-Grass-Seed-Eaters.—Hoffman in Proc. Am.  
Philos. Soc., XXIII, 299, 1886. Wara'dika.—Ibid.  
Warraricas—Lander in Sen. Ex. Doc. 42, 36th  
Cong., 1st sess., 138, 1860 (trans. 'sunflower seed  
eaters').

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 712, 1910

• Wararereeks

Shoshonean

—Bancroft (after Ross, 1855), Nat. Races of Pac. States,  
Vol. I, p. 431<sup>et. note</sup>, 1874. (no information.)

• Wararereekas

The "Wararereekas, or fish-eaters," given by Ross (1855)  
as one of the 3 divisions of the Snake nation.--Bancroft,  
Native Races, I, 461, 1874.

Wararereckas.--Ibid, on map opp. p. 322. (In S Idaho.)

See also Wararereekas, Wararereckas

Warartika

Shoshonean

• Warartika ( *War-ar'-ti-ka* ). A Paviotso tribe formerly about Honey lake, N. E. Cal.—Powell, Paviotso MS., B. A. E., 1881.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 916, ~~1907~~  
1910

Wā'-re-kwi-ah'-kah

Shaste

Shastan

• Wā'-re-kwi-ah'-kah: Shaste name for their village in Scott Valley on site of present Greenview. — *Cam.*



War-in

Ko-roo

Wintoon

· War-in (meaning 'south people') and Chen sil (meaning 'down tribe'): Klet win names for the Ko-roo. -- ~~Chen~~

Warm Springs Indians

others

Shoshoneans

Warm Springs Indians. A term used to denote the different tribes resident on Warm Springs res., Oreg., most of whom were placed there under the Wasco treaty of 1855. The chief tribes of the reservation are Wasco, Paiute, Tenino, and Tyigh. The number on the reservation was 780 in 1910, while about 80 others are reported to be permanently absent from the reservation.

(L. F.)  
Lókuashtkni.—Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt. II, 195, 1890 (Klamath name). Túmmapmámpka wé-i peyaktchímém.—Gatschet, Kalapuya MS., B. A. E., 30, 1877 (Atfalati name). Waitá'nkni.—Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt. II, 467, 1890 (Klamath name). Wétá'nkni.—Ibid. Yámakni.—Ibid., 195.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 916, 1910



"Warner Lake Shoshones"

Piute

Shoshonean

In battle "with the Indians on Fish Creek, <sup>65</sup>~~sixty-five~~ miles west of Paradise valley," in 1866, the Indians were "led by Captain John, a chief of the Warner Lake Shoshones."--Bancroft, Hist. Nev., Colo., and Wyo., 220, 1890.

In 1870-73, placed on reservation with Malheur lake Shoshones "and the restless Pah Utes of northern Nevada."--Ib. 222

Warner Ranch Indians [=Kupa = Koopa = Cupeño]

Agua Caliente village, Warner Valley, San Diego Co., Calif. -- Reft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1891, Pt. 2, p. 74, 1891 (156 inhabitants).

Warner Ranch Indians. -- Emory: Military Reconnoissance, 1846-7, 105, 1848.

See Koopa or Koopah.



War-pun'te

Win

old Win rancharia in Morgan Valley, eastern Lake County.  
Told me by Chenposel (Teb'-te-klab-be) Win.-cam.

Warr'-sil

Choo-hel'-men sel

Winton stock

~~A ranch~~ Name sometimes applied by ~~keeper~~ ~~farmer~~ ~~owner~~ to ~~the~~ ~~place~~ ~~where~~ ~~stock~~, living at Kahb'-al-min village or rancharia, 2 miles east of Cook Springs, Colusa Co., Calif. Nearly extinct. Visited by me June 22, 1903. - cam

War'-sil is a Win ~~word~~ word meaning 'South-people' and not a proper band or rancharia name. - cam.

The proper name of the rancharia above mentioned (2 miles E of Cook Spg) is Kab-al'-mena. - cam

War'-ser-rah

Pooewin

Wintoon

• War'-ser-rah: Patwin name for Poo-e-win tribe at Knights Landing and down river. -- can

War"-sil

Wintoon

• War"-sil: 'Klet win name (meaning 'south tribe') for people of Capay Valley. Also called Soo'-yah sil (from Soo'-yah, the name of Guinda rancheria). -- can



Wartoches See Wah'tóka

Tribe or band <sup>represented</sup> on Fresno Reservation in 1862. - Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs (for 1862), 359, 1863.

Doubtless refers to band under great medicine chief Wah-to'-kah.  
Wertokes.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 12, 1863. (after Rept. Commr. Ind. Affairs for 1862).

Warü-dika-nü

Shoshone

Shoshonean

Shoshone of Ruby Valley, Nevada. Their name for themselves. - Kroeber, Am. Anthropologist, XI, 267, 1909. ("Wara-eatere. Wara are black seeds growing in salty places.")



Wasakshes

## Monache Piute

Shoshonean

Wasakshes.-- One of a number of tribes that "roamed from the Tuolumne to Kings River and the Tejon, on the E of the San Joaquin, the Tulare Lakes and in the Sierra Nevada, as stated by Lieut. Beale in 1856."-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, No. 16, June 8, 1860. (misfelling of Waksaches of Beale, *wh see*.)

Wasakshes.-- Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 456, 1874.

See Wuk-să-che  
See also Waksaches

WaseekPoliklan

Waseek: Indian village on north side Klamath half a mile below Martins Ferry.-- Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation Map, Indian Office, 1912.

See Wah-sek<sup>'kw</sup>



WashaikiShoshonean

Washaiki. - "On Wind River, ranging towards Green River, Wyoming." Gatschet: [Wheeler] Survey W. 100th Merid. Vol. VII Archaeology, 409, 1879.

See also Washaki,

"Washakeeks or Green River Snakes"

Shoshonean

"The Washakeeks or Green River Snakes inhabit the country<sup>[Wyoming]</sup> drained by Green River and its tributaries."—Bancroft (after Stuart, 1865), Native Races, I, 463, 1874.

The Washakeek and Tookarikkah bands "are the genuine Snakes."--Ibid.

See also Green River Snakes , Washaki



## Washaki

SHOSHONEAN

• Washaki.--"the Washaki occupied Southwestern Wyoming".-- Powell.  
Linguistic Families, p.109, 1891.

"Washaki, Shoshoni proper".-- Letter of Maj. J.W.Powell  
to Dr. J. Hammond Trumbull, quoted in Amer. Nat., Vol.XI,  
No. 3, March 1877.

See also Washaiki, Washakeeks, Green River Snakes

## Washano

Shoshonean  
~~Washano~~

The "poorer and fragmentary" class of this tribe forms  
part of the band of "Diggers" living, during the summer  
season, "on the Humboldt river and its tributaries, NW of  
Salt Lake."--Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, V, 199, 1855.

~~Wash'a kee's band, Washa kie's band, Washaiki,~~  
See ~~Washano~~



Washaw      See Wash-shoo

Wahshoo

Form used by J. H. Holeman, Ind. Agt. Utah Terr. in 1852 for  
Wash-shoo tribe in Carson Valley. — H. Doc. 1, 32<sup>d</sup> Cong., 2<sup>d</sup> Sess.  
Pt. 1, 442, 1852; also House Doc. 1, 33<sup>d</sup> Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Sess.,  
Pt. 1, 444, 1853.

~~Written Washaws by~~

~~Tribe's name only.~~ Domenech, Seven Years' Residence in Gt.  
Deserts of N. Amer., Vol. I, p. 444, 1860 (No information).

Not to be confounded with Washas, an extinct tribe once on  
Barritara Island SW of New Orleans, and later on Bayou La Fosh. — Travels  
of Capts. Lewis & Clarke (see &c), 8<sup>o</sup> London, p. 209, 1809; also, Mithridates,  
Berlin, Vol. III, pt. 3, 279, 1816.

Wash-koo-pe'-nah

Kahchiah

Pomoan

• Wash-koo-pe'-nah: Kahchiah name for their former village  
3 mi N of mouth of Russian River. Told me by members  
of tribe. -- can



"Washo family".-- Nevada.-- Amer. Nat., Vol. 16, No. 9, p. 749  
Sept. 1882 (Abstract of Gatschet's Ind. Languages of the  
Pacific States, Mag, Amer. Hist., April 1882).

[Note: Gatschet does not use term 'Washo family' in 'Ind.  
Lang. Pacific States', but refers to them as "this Nevada  
race".]

• Washo Indians: Given by Gatschet as linguistic family.--  
A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2,  
Pt. 1, p. xlv, 1890. [Previously included in Shoshoni  
family by Gatschet, 1877.]

• Washo: Mention only.-- Isabel T. Kelly, Univ. Calif.,  
Yuki Basketry, 433, 1930.

Washo:: Steward, Julian. Ind. Tribes Sequoia Nat. Park Region.  
Nat. Park Service, 1935. Map. fac. p. 2.

## Washo (= Washoo)

## Washoo

Washo:

Spelling used by Dixon (in Northern Maidu), and others.

• Wa-sho of <sup>Carson Valley and</sup> Honey Lake, Calif. (in 1859. Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1859, 365, 1860)  
Senate Doc. 2, 36 Congress, 1<sup>st</sup> Session, Vol. 1, 743-744, 1860.

Numbered about 1000 persons in 1859.

Also (Washos), Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1862, 361, 1863.

Washo adopted as 'official' spelling in 1900, Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1900,  
519, 1900.

Wa-sho. - F. Dodge [agt. at Carson Val.], in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1859,  
pp. 374, 377, 1860. Stated to number about 900 & to inhabit country along base  
of Sierra Nevada from Honey Lake to West Walker River. Mentions 3 bands:  
(1) Capt Jim's in vicinity of Carson, Wa-sho, & Eagle Valley & Lake Bigler [= Lake Tahoe]; (2) Pos-Souk's  
band in Little Valley between E & W forks Carson River; & (3) Deer Dick's band in Long Valley. - Ibid 374.



Washo. - Benton, City of Saints, 578, 1861 (after Dodge - see other side).

Washo.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 26, 1863.

Washoes.-- "Washoes are stated to have boundaries as high up as the Oregon line, along the eastern flanks of the Sierra Nevada as far to the E as 200 miles, and to the S to Walker's Pass."-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, No. 18, June 22, 1860. [~~Exceedingly incorrect.~~ - *CSM*]

Washo: Population in 1910, 819 (Nevada 536, California 273, other states 10).--Dixon, Census of 1910: Indian Population, p. 18, published June 26, 1913.



# Washo (Washoo)

Washo (from *washiu*, 'person,' in their own language.—Kroeber). A small tribe, forming a distinct linguistic family, the Washoan, which, when first known to Americans, occupied Truckee r., Nev., as far down as the Meadows, though their right to the latter was disputed by the Mono. The Washo also held Carson r. down to the first large canyon below Carson City, the borders of L. Tahoe, and Sierrra and other valleys as far as the first range s. of Honey lake, Cal., the mountains being resorted to only in summer. There are some evidences that they once were established in the valleys farther to the E. than where found by the whites, whence they had been driven by the Paiute, between whom and themselves

existed a state of chronic ill feeling, breaking out occasionally into open hostility. About 1860-62 the Paiute conquered the Washo in a contest over the site of Carson and forbade them thenceforth to own horses (Mooney). Of late years they have been confined to the country from Reno, on the railroad, to a short distance s. of Carson City, and have adopted a parasitic mode of life, being almost entirely dependent upon the towns and ranches. Recent study of their language indicates no linguistic relationship with any other peo-

ple. In physique and general appearance they correspond more closely with the California Indians than with the tribes to their eastward. In 1859 the Washo numbered about 900, but are now reduced to about a third of that number. On the language of the Washo, consult Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., iv, no. 5, 1907. 920 (H. W. H.)

**Tsaisuma.**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1904 (name given by the northeastern Maidu). **Wah-shoes.**—Simpson, Rep. of Expl. Across Utah in 1859, 460, 1876. **Washaws.**—Holeman in Ind. Aff. Rep., 444, 1853. **Wa-sho.**—Dodge in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1859, 374, 1860. **Washoe.**—Kroeber in Univ. Cal. Pub., Am. Arch. and Eth., iv, 252, 1907. **Wasiu.**—Mooney, inf'n, 1900 (Paiute name). **Was-saws.**—Hurt in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1856, 228, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 1, p. 920, 1907

# Washoan

## Washoan

**Washoan Family.** The linguistic family represented by the Washo tribe (q. 920).

= **Washo.**—Gatschet in Mag. Am. Hist., 255, Apr. 1882. < **Shoshone.**—Keane in Stanford, Compend., Cent. and So. Am., 477, 1878 (contains Washoes). < **Snake.**—Keane, ibid. (same as Shoshone, above). = **Washoan.**—Powell in 7th Rep. B. A. E., 131, 1891.

Handbook Am. Indians  
Pt. 2, p. 920, 1910

## Washoan



# WASHOAN Family

- WASHOAN Family: Henshaw & Mooney, Linguistic Families of the Indian Tribes north of Mexico, p. 2, 1885.
- WASHOAN FAMILY: Powell, Indian Linguistic Families, 7<sup>th</sup> Ann. Rept. Bureau Eth. (for 1885-1886), 1891 (p. 131, 1891); Hodge, Handbook Am. Indians, Pt. 2, p. 920, 1910.
- WASHOAN STOCK: Dixon, Census, Indian Population, U.S. & Alaska in 1910, p. 150, 1915.

## Washoe

## Washoan

--William H. Knight, Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 275, 1864. (*Mention only*).

Washoes: Carson region, Nev. - Warren Wasson in 'Condition of Ind. Tribes', Rept. Joint Special Comm. (1866), 526, 1867.

· "The Washoe Indians held Carson, Eagle, Steamboat, and Washoe Valley, the Truckee Meadows and the country in the neighborhood of Lake Tahoe." --Dan De Quille (William Wright), History of the Big Bonanza, 259, 1876.

Washoe. --Spelling used in History of Nevada, pub'd by Thompson & Wise, 147, 148, 184, 1881. (Acct. of Washoe raids.)

Wahoes (misprint). --Ibid 147.

· Washoes: Spelling used by Stephen Powers. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. (for 1876), p. 452, 1877.

See Wahshoo

[Over



Washoe: Tribe mentioned by Capt. Geo. F. Price in letter dated May 18, 1862.-- War of Rebellion Records, Series 1, Vol. 50, Pt. 1, p. 1080, 1897.

(Lake Bigler)

Washoe Indians: Mentioned as engaged in catching trout in [Lake Tahoe] and Carson River.--San Francisco Weekly Herald, May 24, 1860.

Washes: Mentioned as encamped near O'Neill's Crossing of Truckee River.--San Francisco Weekly Herald, August 9, 1860 (from Nevada National).

Washes: Mentioned in San Francisco Weekly Herald, May 3, 1860.

Washoe: Three students Sherman Inst., Riverside, Calif., 1925-6.--

[The Sherman Bull. Vol. 19, No. 1, Riverside, Calif. Sept. 11, 1925.]

LOVER



## Washoe Diggers

Washoan

Name applied indiscriminately to the Washo tribes in California according to Bancroft in Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 326, 1874.

See Washoo

See also Digger, Diggers,

## Washoes

Washoan

Washoes: Of Carson Valley, Nevada. - Tillman Hathway Rolfe in letter from Nevada [city], Calif. dated Oct. 21, 1857. - Reprinted in Grass Valley Union, July 10, 1931.

Mo'-nō (Mo'-nah, Mo'-naw): Name erroneously applied by Kow-wahk of Nevada City to the Washoo tribe (including those of Sierra Valley). --Nov. 1928.



Washoes See Washoo

Wah-shoo

In 1859 estimated to number 8000. — Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 22, 1860; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 466, <sup>467</sup>1874.

In 1870, numbered about 500. — Douglas, Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1870, p. 96, 1870.

Written Wash-oes by Powell in 1873. — Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1873, 43, 1874. Washoe. — Bancroft, Ibid, III, 568, <sup>661</sup>1875 (Utah dialect; name only).  
Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1893, 208, 1893.

Washoes & Washoe tribe. — Simpson, Shortest Route to Calif. 44-49, 1869.

The Washoes occupy "the eastern base of the Sierra Nevada, between Honey Lake and the west fork of Walker River." — Bancroft, Native Races, Vol. I, p. 422, 1874. Ibid, p. 468.

See also Washo Wassaw, Wash-oes,

[over]

Washoe-Shoshones

Shoshonean

Washoe-Shoshones. — Name erroneously used for NW Piutes of Pyramid Lake under Winnemucca. — A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 15, 1860.



## Washoes

The Washoes live in the extreme western part of Nevada. Parker in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1866, p. 115, 1866; quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, I, 468-469, 1874.

The Washoe tribe occupy in western Nevada "a tract of country 100 miles long, north and south, by 25 in width." Campbell in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1866, p. 119, 1866; Bancroft, Ibid, p. 469.

In 1861 numbered about 500, and in Nevada live along Lake Bigler, the headwaters of Carson, Walker, and Truckee rivers, and in Long Valley, and in Sierra Valley, Calif.-- Wasson in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1861, p. 114, 1861;

Washoe and Washoes.—Sarah Winnemucca Hopkins, Life Among the Piutes, pp. 60-65, 1883 (facts of interest).



Washoo

Washoan

Merriam, The Indian Population of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS VII, p.598, Dec.1905.

- "The hunting territory claimed by the [Northern] Mewuk extends only about ten miles east of the villages. Beyond this they say that the country belongs to the Washoo—whom they call Hé-să-tuk, meaning 'up east people' (from hé-sum, east)."—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p.344, June 1907.

Wash-shoo (or Wah-shoo)

Wah-shoo stock

Tribe living on both sides of the California-Nevada boundary from Long Valley south of Honey Lake, and Sierra Valley, southward through Reno, Steamboat, Washoe, and Carson Valley to Antelope Valley. In summer many of them live about Lake Tahoe. — Cram.

See Wah-shoo

See also Wah-satch, Wau-shaw, Waw-shaw



· Wash-Utes

Washoan

· "The Washoes or Wash-Utes". -- Taylor, Precis India Californicus, in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 30, 1864. (Edited by William H. Knight.) New name used by Taylor for Washoo under the mistaken notion that they were related to the 'Pah-Utes'.

See Wahshoo, Washoo.

See also Washoes

· Wā'siu

Wahshoo

Name given by Mooney as to Wahshoo name for themselves. - Mooney, 14<sup>th</sup> Rept. Bur. Eth., 1051, 1896.

But the Wahshos have always told me that their name for themselves is Wah'-shoo'. - CSM.



Waskha

Luiseno name for Luiseno village of Rincon [at West foot of Palomar Mt.]. - Kroeber, *Shoshonean Dialects of Calif.* 147, 1907.

See also Rincon.

Was-mil-ches

Yokut

Tribe signing treaty on San Joaquin river, Calif., April 29, 1851. Barbour, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 252, 1853. Spelled We-mal-ches, *Ibid*, p. 75.

Spelled We-mol-ches by same Commissioners, S. Ex. Doc. 1, 32<sup>d</sup> Cong. 1<sup>st</sup> Sess. 484, 1852; and We-mal-ches, *Ibid*, S. Doc. 4, Special Sess. p. 75, 1853.

See also We-mal-che, We-mol-che, Wimilchi, Ne-mil-che, Eemitche, Wim-mā-lah-che,



Wasmisxa

Yuman

Wasmisxa: Cocopa name for the Kamia.--E. W. Gifford,  
Clans & Moieties in So. Calif., Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am.  
Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, ft.note p. 156, 1918.

Wašo

Mahshoo

- Wašo: Paul Rivet in Les Langues du Monde, A. Meillet  
and Marcel Cohen, p. 613, Paris, 1924.

See: Washoo

Was-sä'-ma

Noot'-chloo

Méwan

Southern Mewuk village on Wassama creek near Ahwahne stage station. —Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 346, June 1907.

See also Wah-sam'-mah, Nah-sam'-mah

Was'-sam-mo'-loo

Pomo

Name in Hoo'-koo-e-ko and Bodiga Bay <sup>Olametko</sup> languages for the Yah-to'-yah tribe at mouth of Russian River. —Cox



Wassaw

Washoean

"In some of the earlier Mormon records it [Washoe] is written Wassaw."--Bancroft, Hist.Nev., Colo., and Wyo., 105 ft.note, 1890.

See Wah-shoo

See also Washoe, Washoo,

Was-saws See Wahshoo

Wahshoo

Garland Hurt in letter to Brigham Young, House Doc. 1, 34<sup>th</sup> Congress, 3<sup>d</sup> Session, 779-780, 1856.

• Was-saws (= Wah-shoo)

Washoan

• Was-saws: Garland Hunt in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1856,  
p. 228, 1857.

• Was'-se-wuk See Washoo

Wahshoo

The Tualuma Menomah call the Washoo Was'-se-wuk. (Told me  
by Menomah at Sonora, Tualuma Co.) - com.



WassoWashoan

Depredations in NE Calif. by "the Washoe or Wasso" and others, described.--Memorial and Biog'l Hist. of North'n Calif., Lewis Pub'g Co., 153, 1891.

See Washoo

Wā-tā'-shoo-kah-rah'-kahKonomehooShastan

- Wā-tā'-shoo-kah-rah'-kah: Konomehoo name for their village at mouth of Oak Bottom Creek on north side of Salmon River. This was the northernmost village of the tribe and the lowest on Salmon River. Below was Karok territory. - *can.*



• Watakka'wi                      We-shum'tat-tah                      Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, about 3/4 mi. E of Healdsburg. Site at foot of Fitch mountain and is now <sup>covered by</sup> Healdsburg cemetery.

From wa'tak, frog, a'ka, water or pond, and wi, place.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 218, Feb. 1908. <sup>ETHNO - GEOG. POMO</sup>

Barrett gives also Witakkō'wi, as another old village site, 1 3/4 miles NNE of Healdsburg.

See Wah-tah-kow-we

• Watakkō'wi                      We-shum'tat-tah                      Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, near foothills at edge of Dry creek valley, ~~and~~ about 1 3/4 mi. <sup>NNW</sup> NNE of Healdsburg.

[*may be place name only.*]

~~Some know this as a locality but not as a village.~~

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 219, Feb. 1908. <sup>ETHNO - GEOG. POMO</sup>

Barrett gives Watakka'wi as another village site 3/4 miles E of Healdsburg (Ibid, 218).

See Wah-tah-kow-we



Wa-tat-kah

Shoshonean

Mentioned as 'tribe' of Snake Indians, but probably ~~is~~ a band name derived from name of a chief. — Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, Vol. II (Treaties), p. 877, 1904.

*Treaty concluded at Sprague River Valley, Oregon.*

*One of the chiefs signing the treaty is given as Wa-ak-chau (Ibid 877).*

Watcap

Watcap: Name of the inhabitants of a Gabrieliño village  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles southeast of Colton. — E. W. Gifford, Clans & Moieties in So. Calif., Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, p. 180, 1918.



Watch-ahets

Yokut

Tribe (on reservation between Tuolumne and Merced rivers?)  
Calif., in 1851. — <sup>W.M. Ryer</sup> ~~Johnston~~, Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Cong., 1st  
Sess., p. 22, 1852.

Watch-a-hets. -- Ibid, p. 23. (Tribe in vicinity of Kaweah  
River )

See Wā'-chă-kut

See also Wa'-cha-hets, Wa-che-nets,

Watch-ah-he'-mah

Shaste

Shastan

Watch-ah-he'-mah or Wats-ah-he'-wah, Wat-sa-he'-wah:

Pronunciations given me by the Shaste for the name of  
their village in canyon of Scott River about 11 or 12  
miles below Ft. Jones (on north side of river); a little  
below Wicks place but above Hă<sup>ch</sup>. Mentioned by Gibbs &  
McKee as a Scott Valley tribe in 1853. - *com*

See Wats-ah-he'-wah

See also Watsaghika, Watsahéwa, &c.



Wá'tchamshwash

Modok

Lutuamian

· Wá'tchamshwash: Given by Gatschet as Modok village on Lost River, close to Tule Lake.--A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Ethn., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxii, 1890.

See also Wachamshwash

· Watch-ä-roon or Wah-chä-roon

En'-ne-sen

Tribe at Choo-ä-lah-re in Salinas Valley, on ranch of Sr. Mariano Gonzales. Language believed to have been close to En'-ne-sen. Told me by 2 old women of Kah-koon tribe at Monterey in 1906. The Spaniards called the tribe Chulares or Atchulares. Not to be confused with Guacaron, an Ohonean rancheria near Castville, Cal.  
See also Guachirron and Huacharones

See also ~~Goatcharones~~, Guachirron, Huacharon, Guachurrones



Wat'-chees

Yokut?

Tribe from Kings River, Calif., placed on Fresno and Kings River Reservations in 1850 and 1851.--Galen Clark, Indians of Yosemite, 3d ed., p.112, 1907.

See also Wat-ches, Watches

Watches

Yokut!

Tribe represented by 75 persons on Fresno Reservation in 1862.-- Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. (for 1862), 359, 1863.

also spelt Waches.

Probably Wā'-che-kut

Watches.-- C.C. Royce: 18th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1896-97, Part 2: p.822, 1899 [publ. 1901].

Watches.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 12, 1863 (after Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1862).

See also Wat-ches, Wat'-chees



Wat-ches

Yokut

Tribe on Kings River Farm, Calif (in 1857). <sup>House Doc. 2, 35<sup>th</sup> Cong. 1<sup>st</sup> Sess.</sup>  
Lewis in Rept. Indian Comm. for 1857, ~~1857~~, 1857. (1857.)

Spelled also Waches

• Watches. — Bancroft (after Lewis), Nat. Races, I, 455, 1874.

Very likely same as Wā'-che-kut

See also Waches

Watch'-ish

Koos'-tam Cahuilla

Former Cahuilla rancheria between Redlands and Redlands Junction, belonging to Koos'-tam tribe or subtribe. Told me by Cahuilla chief Leoncio Lugo, who also says that the people of Watch'-ish were called Watch'-pah-ve-chem. — com.

Can Wah-ah'-chem be the same?



Watch-pecks

Poliklan

Watch-pecks: Mentioned as tribe or band of "Poh-likes or Lower Klamath Indians" at junction of Klamath and Trinity rivers.-- Daily Alta Calif., Nov. 8, 1851.

See Wetch'-pek

See also Weits-pek, Wech-pecks, Witch-peck

Watchumna

Yokut

· Watchumna: Judge Fry states dividing line between the <sup>Potwisha</sup> IPad'-doo-shā and "the valley Indians of the Watchumna tribe was at Lime Kiln Hill, Lemon Cove."--Judge Walter Fry, Stockton Record, Feb. 21, 1925.

See Wik-tchum'-ne

See also Wikachumnis, Wik-chum-si



Tongva

Waticpakiktum

Shoshonean

waticpakiktum: Name for Gabrielino group at Redlands in  
Cahuilla language. -- W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in So.  
Calif., p. 8, **May 28, 1929.**

Watchumna

Wiktchumne

Yokut

Watchumna. -- <sup>F.F. Latta</sup> Hanford Calif. Journal, Mar. 4, 1932.

Watek

Poliklan

Watek.-- T. T. Waterman (after Randall's unpublished county map, 1866), Yurok Geography, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 206, May 31, 1920.

See Waw-tek<sup>'hoo</sup>

See also Woxtek, Wah-tec, Wauteck, Wakhtek, Waugh-tec,  
Wauh-tecq

Kern Shoshonean

Wateknasi

Kroeber's spelling for Wahtāk'nasse. - Shoshonean Dialects of Calif., 124, 1907.

See Wah-tāk'-nas-se, Wah-lik-nas'-se



"Water Lily Tribe (kuhlanapo)

Pomoan

"'Water Lily Tribe' (kuhlanapo) lived on the west side of the valley toward Lakeport (Tsewic bidumi)."--  
Loeb, Pomo Folkways, p. 234, 1926. On p. 207 he writes it Kuhlanapo (Water Lily Tribe).

"water lily people" (Kuhla-napo): Kroeber, Hdbk Indians Calif., p. 232, 1925

See Koo-lan'-nă'-po, Ku-lan'-nap-po

See also Kuhla-napo, Hoo-la-nap-po, Kulenapo, kuLanapo  
Kūlanapo

Water-Utes

Shoshonean

"Pah-Utes, or Water-Utes" -- Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Preliminary Rept. on Reconnaissance through S & SE Nevada in 1869, p. 37, Washington, 1875.

See Pah-Utes



Watok

Yokut

Watok. Mentioned as a Yokuts (Mariposan) or a Shoshonean tribe in s. central California, probably on or near Kings r. The Wat-tokes are mentioned in 1857 as high up on Kings r., and in 1861 as on Fresno res.

Wartokes.—Ind. Aff. Rep., 219, 1861. Watooga.—Gatschet in Mag. Am. Hist., 158, 1877. Wat-tokes.—Lewis in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1857. 399, 1858.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 922, ~~1907~~  
1910.

See Watooga & Wahtoka

Watooga

Yokut

A celebrated "chief of the 3 upper villages on Kings River".—Stephen Lowie, The Yokuts, Overland Monthly, XI, 106, August 1873. See Wahtoka and Wattoke, from whom certain bands were named Wattokes by Lewis in 1857, and Watooga by Gatschet in 1877 (Gatschet, Ind. Languages Pacific States, Mag. Am. Hist. 1, 159, 1877).

See Wah-to'-kah

See also Wartokes, Watokes, Watok



## Watsaghika

Shastan

**Watsaghika.** A former village of the Iruwaitu Shasta near the head of the canyon and at the extreme w. end of Scott valley, N. Cal. (R. B. D.)

**Watsa-he-wa.**—Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 171, 1853 (given as a band). **Wat-so-ke-wa.**—McKee (1851) in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 171, 1853 (given as a band).

**Handbook Am. Indians**

**Pt. 1, p. 923, 1907**

See also Watsahewa, Wat-so-ke-wa.

## Wat-sa-he'-wa

Shasta

Tribe in Scott Valley, <sup>Siskiyou Co.</sup> Calif. R. McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p221, 1853. Spelled also Wat-so-ke-wa, Ibid, 171. Gibbs spells it Watsa-he'-wa in Schoolcraft's <sup>Indian Tribes</sup> ~~III, 171~~, III, p 171, <sup>422</sup>1853 [vocab. omitted]; and he is followed by Latham, Proc. Philology Soc. London, VI, 84, 1854 (Ibid Opuscula, 313, 1860).

Written Watsahewa by Gatschet, Ind. Languages, Mag. Am. Hist. 1, 164, 1877.

Written Watsahewah by Bancroft, Native Races, <sup>Vol. I, 447, 1874, 642.</sup> III, 565, 1875.

Written Wat-sa-he-wa by Royce, Rept. Bureau Eth. for 1896-97, Pt. 2, 788, "1899" [=1901].

Wat-sa-he-wa.—Scott Valley band meeting U.S. Treaty Comm. in Scott Valley Nov. 4, 1851. — 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 4, 64, 69, 1905.

See also Watsōke'wa, Watsa-he-wa.

See Watsaghika

[over]

Watsahewa.-- C.C.Royce: 18th Ann.Rept.Bur.Eth.for 1896-97,-  
Part 2: p.963, 1899 [publ.1901].



Wats-ah-he'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

- Wats-ah-he'-wah (or Watch-ah-he'-mah, Wat-sa-he'-wa): Shaste name for their village in canyon of Scott River about 11 or 12 miles below Ft. Jones (on north side of river); a little below Wicks place but above Hä<sup>ch</sup>. Mentioned by Gibbs and McKee as a Scott Valley tribe in 1853. - *cam.*

See also Watsaghika, Watsahéwa, Watsahewah, Watsa-he-wa  
Wat-sah-he'-wah, Wat-so-ke-wa

"Watsequendo, the 'Four Crows'" band

Shoshonean

Watsequendo, the 'Four Crows'. -- One of the 12 bands of Piute, mentioned by Burton in 1860, along the shores of Pyramid Lake, 320 in number. -- R.F. Burton: City of the Saints, 576 (note), 1861.

## Watsequeorda's Band

Shoshonean

Watsequeorda's Band. A Paviotso band named from its chief (Four Crows), formerly living on Pyramid lake, w. Nev., and said to number 320 in 1859.  
Four Crows band.—Burton, City of Saints, 576, 1861. Watsequendo. — Ibid. Wat-se-que-order's band.—Dodge in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1859, 374, 1860.

## Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 923, ~~1907~~  
1910

Wat-so-ke-wa      see Wat-sa-he-wa

Shasta

Tribe in Scott Valley, Siskiyou Co. Calif.—McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p171, 1853.

See also Watsa-he-wa.



• Wat-tokes

Yokut

Tribe <sup>high up</sup> on Kings River, Calif (House Doc. 2, 35<sup>th</sup> Cong. 1<sup>st</sup> Sess. 687, 1857;  
-Lewis in Rept. Indian Commr. for 1857) ~~687, 1858~~

• Bancroft, Native Races, I, 455, 1874.

Lewis gives the 'Wat-tokes' as a 'nation' comprising "the Wat-tokes, Ituchas, Cho-kem-nies & We-chummies". It is probable that these several tribes acknowledged in a general way the supremacy of the great medicine man Wah-to'-kah who lived with the Cho-ki'-min-nas on south side of Kings River -- com. He is the same chief referred to by Stephen Lowie as Watooga - Owland Monthly, XI, 106, August 1873.

See also Watooga, Wah-to'-kah.

Cahuilla

• Wakwi

Luiseno name for Cahuilla "El Toro, Cabezon" - Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialect of Calif. 148, 1907.

See Wah'-kwi-keek-tem



Walacumnies See Walagumnes

Bancroft, Native Races, I, 450, 1874. Band between American & Mokelumne Rivers, Calif.  
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 8, 1860.

See Walagumne, Walakumne, Wallalshumne, Wal-lal-sim-ne

Walagumne [s]

Mewko

Mewan

Tribe on east side of lower Sacramento River, whose name was given Dana by Capt. Sutter in 1841. Word for water 'kik' (= keek).  
Hale, Ethnol. U.S. Expl. Exped., 630, 1846.

Said by Taylor to live between American and Mokelumne Rivers - Calif.  
Farmer, June 8, 1860. - Bancroft, Native Races, I, 450, 1874; III, 566, <sup>649</sup>1875.

Doubtless same as Wallalshumne, who lived on the lower Stanislaus or between it and the Tuolumne.

Not to be confounded with the inhabitants of Wahl'-lok, a Pá'wenan village on E side Sacramento River near Fremont.

See also Walakumnies, Wahlakumne, Walacumne, Wahl-leh-kum'-ne  
Wallalshumne, Wallalshimmez, Walakumni.



Walakumni

Mewko?

Mewan

• **Walakumni.** A division of the Miwok between the Cosumne and Mokelumne rs., Cal. This name was probably Wakalumni, another form of Mokelumne.

• **Walacumnies.**—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 450, 1874.

• **Walagumnes.**—Hale, Ethnog. and Philol., VI, 630, 1846.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 878, ~~1907~~  
1910

Walakumni

ME-WAN

• Walakumni.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.93, 1891.

See also Walagumne[s].

Walalsimni

Mewan

.Walalsimni. A band formerly frequenting the Stanislaus and Tuolumne rs. in central California. It probably belonged to the Moquelumnan family.

Walalshimni.—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1907 (so called by people to the s. of the territory mentioned).  
Walalsimni. — Ibid. Wal-lal-sim-ne. — Wessells (1853) in H. R. Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 3d sess., 30, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 898, ~~1907~~  
1910

See Wahlahkumne, Walakumne

Walamskni

[Not Californian]

Athapaskan

Walamskni: Given by Gatschet as Klamath (of Southwestern Oregon) name for Rogue River Indian. These Indians sometimes called Tototen or Tutatami, after one of their tribes at mouth of Rogue River.--A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2, Pt. 2, p. 471, 1890.

See also Totutune, Too-too-tut-na, Tutoten,



## Walapai

Yuman

Spelling adopted by Comm. Ind. Affs. in 1900; Ref. for 1900<sup>519</sup>, 601, 1900.  
also by Fewkes, Am. Anthropologist vol. 14, 565, 1912.

Walapai.-- Powell. Linguistic Families, p.138, 1891.

Walapai.--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects, Univ. Calif. Pubs.  
Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 107, 1907.

Walapai: <sup>mentioned</sup> ~~Given~~ as Yuman tribe by A. E. Chamberlain in  
article on North American Indians, Brit. Encycl., vol. 14,  
p. 466, 1910.

See Walapi

<sup>also</sup>  
See Hualapai, Wallapies, Wallapi Band

## Walayomne

Olhornean?

Walayomne. --Pablino and other Indians of the Walayomne  
tribe came on a visit from the Pueblo de San Jose. --  
John A. Sutter, New Helvetia, Diary of Events from  
1845-8, p. 204, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1881.

Look in Char Lahu - Nafa region for similar name

See also Wallanmi, Wallanmai



Wă-lě-khē, Wă-lě-khē, Wă-lě-khē.-- Site of former rancheria excavated by Schumacher in 1874 about 35 miles from mouth of Santa Maria River, Santa Barbara County. "About 25 miles from the mouth of the Santa Maria River the Alamo Creek empties into it. . . Following the wide bed of the Santa Maria for about 7 miles farther up stream, we reach a smooth elevation, which at this place rises about 60 feet above the bend of the river, and which trends in a curve toward the mountains on the right bank. At the farthest end of this, at a place where a fine view over the whole valley is had, we find traces of the ancient village now known as Wă-lě-khē."-- Paul Schumacher, Rept. Smithsonian Inst. for 1874, pp. 343, 344, 345, and map p.336, 1875.

Walekhe

Walekhe (Wă-lě-khe). The site of an old village probably occupied by San Luis Obispo Indians, on Santa Maria cr., San Luis Obispo co., Cal.—Schumacher in Smithson. Rep. 1874, 343, 1875.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 900, ~~1907~~  
1910



Walhalla or Gualala

We'-shah' chum'-mi

Pomoan

Tribe on Gualala or Walhalla Creek, <sup>Calif.</sup> "which takes its name from them, about 20 miles <sup>[30 miles]</sup> above the mouth of Russian River."—Bancroft, Nat. Races ~~of~~ Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 362, 1874.

Walhallas: "Gualalas (Walhallas). They lived about twenty miles above the mouth of the Russian river."--W.E. Wilde, 'Indian Tribes I have known: Pomos', Stockton Calif. Record, April 11, 1925.

See Wahl-hah'-lah

See also Gualala, Gualala Pomo

"Walker river tribe"

Piute

Shoshonean

Pah Ute tribe [band?] hostile to <sup>Nevada</sup> settlers in 1858.--Bancroft, Hist. Nev., Colo., and Wyo., 207, 1890.

"Walker River Indians."--In Dec. 1863 about 1300 Piutes assembled at the sink of the Carson and demanded satisfaction for the murder of their chief, E-zed-wa, known to the whites as Capt. George. Were paid damages and satisfied.--History of Nevada, pub'd by Thompson & West, 169, 1881.

"Walker River Pah-Utes" (two) killed two prospectors, in 1865.--Ibid 169. Hostile demonstrations near Ione, the county seat of Nye Co., in 1865.--Ibid 184.

"Walker River Pi-Utes".—Rept. Franklin Campbell, U.S. Ind. Agt. Ann. Rept. Commr. Ind. Affs. for 1868, 145-147, 1868.



Walkin-pah-pee Snakes

Reft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1872, 412, 1872.

Shoshonean

See Walpahpe,

"Wallacks"

The padre of one of the San Francisco Bay missions, just prior to 1835, told John Coulter of an act of hostility on the part of the Indians, when "The 'Wallack' and the 'Shoshons,' or Snake Indians, formed an alliance and advanced on the mission with overwhelming force and in a very formidable manner." Were allowed to search the mission for arms and ammunition (which they did not find) and left without doing any damage. "A head chief of the 'Wallacks' had a few words of Spanish," and addressed the padre in that language.--John Coulter, Adventures on the western coast of South America, I, 157-158, 1847.



• Wallalshimmez See Walacumnies Mewan  
Tribe mentioned <sup>living on</sup> as Tushumne River by M. B. Lewis in Rept. Comm.  
Indian Affairs for 1856, p. 803, 1857; Ibid for 1857, 687, 1858 (said to  
number 100 in 1857). • Bancroft, Native Races, I, 455, 1874.

• Wallalshimmes. — Bancroft, Ibid, on map opp. p. 322.

See Wallakumne, Walacumne, Wallalshumne, Wallal-sim-ne.

• Wal-lal-sim-ne Mewi-ko Mewan  
Tribe on Tushumne River. — Wessells, House Doc. 76, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong.,  
3<sup>d</sup> Sess. 30, 1857.

See also Wallalshimmez, Walacumnies, Wallakumne, Wallal-shumnes.



Wallalshumnes See Wallalshimmez Me'-wuk

Tribe said to have lived "lower down the valley <sup>[than]</sup> between the two rivers" - apparently the Stanislaus and Joaquin, though possibly the lower Stanislaus and lower Tuolumne. - Hist. of counties of Fresno, Tulare, & Kern. pp. 46-47. Author & date not given. See Memorial and Biog'l Hist. of Counties of Fresno, Tulare, and Kern, Lewis Pub'g Co., 1892 (?). M. Angel, ed.

Wallalshumnes:-- Lived "lower down the valley, <sup>[than the Wallas]</sup> occupying the region between these [Stanislaus and Tuolumne] two rivers." -- History of Fresno Co. 163, San Francisco 1882. W.W. Elliott & Co. Pubrs.

<sup>See</sup> Wallakumne, Walacumne, Wallalshimmez, Wal-lal-sim-ne.

• Wal-lang'-te

Me'-wuk

Mewan rancheria & band in foothills of Muced region. An old chief was called Lo-tān'-yo by the Spaniards. Exact location uncertain. Told me by Muced Falls Wilson. - ~~from~~ Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 347, June 1907.



Wallanmi

Olhonean

Wallanmi. A Costanoan village formerly within 10 m. of Santa Cruz mission, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 960, ~~1907~~  
1910

Wallanmi

Olhonean

Rancheria formerly near Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860. Reprinted in Historical Mag. VIII, 69, Feb. 1864.

Wallanmai.—Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, Vol. I, .454, 1874.

See also Walayomi



Wallas See Wal'-le

Mewan

Tribe or band of Tuolumne Co. Indians <sup>(in mte.)</sup> mentioned by G.W. Patrick in Rept. Comm. Indian Affairs for 1856, 791, 1856. (House Doc. 1, 34<sup>th</sup> Cong. 3<sup>d</sup> Sess., 791, 1856.)

Mentioned as confined to present borders of Stanislaus Co.

in West. of Fresno, Tulare, & Kern Counties, Calif. (author & date not given).  
[See Memorial and Biographical Hist. of Counties of Fresno, Tulare & Kern, Lewis Pub. Co., 46, 1872 (?).  
M. Angel, Editor.]

Wallas. — Bancroft (after <sup>Henley and</sup> Patrick), Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p:398, <sup>455</sup>1874.

Wallas: On Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers in eastern part of Stanislaus Co. <sup>(in rancheries on opposite sides of these rivers from Knight, Ferry & La Grange.)</sup> -- History of Fresno Co. 163, San Francisco 1882, W.W. Elliott & Co. Pubrs.

See also Wal'-le, Wal'-li, Wallies

[over

Wallawalla

Mewuk

Mewan

Wallawalla: Mentioned as tribe whose leading chief, Capt. Charley, died at his home on the Stanislaus a few miles from Columbia. -- Sacramento Daily Democratic State Journal, Sept. 20, 1855.

Note: Walla or Walle is name often used for Indians of lower Stanislaus-Tuolumne region. Not to be confused with Wallawalla tribe of Oregon reported to have visited Sacramento Valley in 1846.]

<sup>(said to be from Oregon.)</sup>  
Walla-Wallas: Mentioned by Edwin Bryant in 1846 as reported from Sacramento Valley (p. 273), and later <sup>as</sup> met with in Sacramento <sup>River</sup> Delta Oct. 25, where they "were hunting and jerking deer and elk meat." (p. 344).  
- Bryant, Edwin, "What I Saw in California", 1849. The circumstance that their women and children were with them argues against warlike intentions. - com



The word Wallie or Walla seems to have been derived from the word 'Wallim', which means 'down below', and was applied by the Yo Semite Indians to the tribes living below them. -- History of Fresno Co. 163, San Francisco, 1882. W.W. Elliott & Co. Pubrs.

Wallas: Old Manuel was their chief and lived at Knights Ferry. Ibid. 167,

Wallas: Name used for Indians of rancheria just below Springfield. -- Weekly Alta California, May 21, 1853.

Wallas: Name used for Indians in vicinity of Columbia. -- Sacramento Daily Democratic State Journal, Nov. 9, 1853.

[OVER]



## Walla-Walla

Walla-Walla Indians: Meyer, writing of the Sacramento Valley in 1852, erroneously states that 10 years previous it was the home of the Walla-Walla Indians.-- Carl Meyer, *Nach dem Sacramento*, p.289, 1855.

Walla Walla: Major Reading in a statement given to H. L. Wells in 1858, describing his expedition to the gold mines of Trinity River in 1848 [possibly error for 1849] states that his party "consisted of 3 white men, 1 Delaware, 1 Walla Walla, 1 Chinook and about 60 Indians from the Sacramento Valley."--Gilbert, Wells & Chambers, *History of Butte County*, p.123, 1882.

## Wah-la-walloo

Wishoskan

Name applied to Indians of Humboldt Bay and lower Eel River by tribes to the northward. - Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft's *Archives*, III, 135, 1853. See also We-yot and Wish-osk.

Note. - The Sosalaktsuk word Wah'-lah-wel-lö' (Kol'-lah-wel-loo, or Gah-lah-wel-lo) means "all gone," or "nothing," and when applied to Indians is of course a term of contempt. - com

See also We-yot, Wish-osk.



Wal-le

Me-wuk

Name used by Stanislaus & Tuolumne Me-wuk for Indians living to the westward - lower down the rivers toward the plain. May have meant the Tuolumne (or Towalumne) tribe, which occupied the territory between the Stanislaus & Tuolumne rivers below Knights Ferry.

Powers says the name is from Wal-lim meaning down. It must be remembered also that in the language of the Tuolumne Me-wuk, Wal-le means earth.

See also Wallas, Wal-li, Wallies.

[OVER]

Wal-li

See Wal-le

Me-wuk stock

General term applied to Me-wuk bands

~~Tribe~~ on Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers, Calif. by those living above. Powers, Tribes of Calif. p 349, <sup>350</sup>1877. (For meaning of name see Glid, 350) See also Walla and Walle.

Lowers says the name is from Wal-lim, meaning down below.

May have been the Tuolumne (or Towalumne) tribe, who inhabited the broad strip between the Stanislaus and Tuolumne rivers & reached up to Knights Ferry.

Spelled Wallies by Powers in Oakland Monthly, vol. 10, 325, April 1873, where the origin and use of the name are discussed; quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, I, 455, <sup>456</sup>1874.

See also Walla, Walle, Walli, Wallie.

Walley (plural Wallies): Mentioned as being near French  
Camp, Calaveras County.-- Sacramento Daily Democratic  
State Journal, March 6, 1856.

[OVER]



## Wallie

Mewan

Wallie (from *wallim*, 'down below'). A name said to have been applied by Yosemite Indians to all tribes living below them, as on the Stanislaus and Tuolumne rs., Cal. Probably only the country, not its inhabitants, were actually so called. Most or all of them belonged to the Moquelumnan family.

Wallas.—Patrick in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1856, 240, 1857 (applied to Indians of Tuolumne co., Cal.). . Wal'-

li.—Powers in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 349, 1877.

Wallies.—Powers in Overland Mo., x, 325, 1874.

## Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 2, p. 900-1, 1907

1910

## Wallies

Tribe on coast <sup>of sand belt</sup> ~~from Eel river~~ <sup>north of</sup> and Humboldt Bay, north, Calif.  
Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. 1, p. 327, <sup>393, 446</sup> 1874.

"Occupy the sandy country north of Humboldt Bay. Overland Monthly, vol. 11, p. 536."—Bancroft, *Ibid*, 446.

Not to be confounded with the so-called Wal'-le of the Stanislaus-Tuolumne country (likewise called Wallies by Stephen Powers, Overland Monthly, vol. 10, 325, April 1873 (wh. ex), and quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, I, <sup>455</sup> 456, 1874.

"The Wallie family of California Indians."—Solomon Johnson, Overland Monthly, II, 536, Jan. 1869; cited by Bancroft, *Ibid*, pp. 328, 343;

Wallies.—Keane, App. Stanford's Comp. (Cent. and So. Am.), 460, 475, 1878 (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 90, 1891).



• Wallipies

Yuman

Wallipies, Wallipi Band. -- Spellings in letter of D. H. Smith to A. Pinart, <sup>dated</sup> Hardyville, Arizona, Sept. 10, 1876. MS No. 34994, Bancroft Library.

See Walapi

See also Hualapai, Hualpais, Hualapies, Hwalapai

• Wallock

Nis-sim Pā-we-nan

Midoo

Wallock tribe. -- Capt. Belcher says ~~that~~ this name was given by his Indian guides to Indians which they found <sup>in Nov. 1857</sup> at the fork of the Sacramento (~~doubtless~~ junction of Feather River), about 150 miles upstream at a place where there was not water enough in either channel for the lightest boats. Lat. 38°46'47". He calls the place Point Victoria or Elk Station, which names never came into use. -- Belcher, Edward. -- Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, 121-122, 125-126, London, 1843.

Wallock (or Wahl'-lok) was the largest & most important village of the Nissim-Pa-we-nan tribe (see Wahl'-lok). -- ~~can~~

See Wahl'-lok

See also Walagumne, Wahl'-lah-kum-ne etc



Wal-loo'-low

Yokut

Kosh-sho-o rancheria on Table Mt. on south side San Joaquin River about 7 miles above Collesby + near Ti-ä'-choo (Fresno Co., Calif.)  
Told me by old Kosh-sho-o women who lived there at time of my visit in Nov. 1903. - cm

Wal-pah-pe[s] <sup>Walpape</sup> See ~~Wollpahpe~~ Shoshonean  
at Klamath Agency. - Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1870, 52, 1870.  
Ibid for 1872, 373, 1872. - Ibid for 1873, 344, 1874. [and numerous others]  
Also, O.P. Applegate in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1898, 255, 1898. - Ibid for 1899, 315, 1899.

Written also Wal-pah-pee, Wollpahpe, Walpape, Walpapi, Walpalla, [typog. error]

Wallupis

<sup>W</sup>  
Hualapi?

Ref. Comm. Ind. Aff. for 1862, 326, 1863. Ifelt also

Wallipes, Ibid, 327. (~~So. Calif. tribe~~) On Colorado River.

Wentworth in

Walna

Yokut

Walna: Tachi place name where they wintered "where the western hills approach the lake".--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 484, 1925.

See Tachi



• Walnū' tse

Wappo name for Southern Pomo village called Cawa'ko, on Dry Creek at confluence of Piñacreek. -

Barnett, Ethna-Seeg. Pomo, 220, 1908.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO.

• Wal-pah-pee Snakes (Walpape)

Shoshonean

Band on Klamath Reservation in 1871. - Ref. Comm. Ind. Affrs.

for 1871, 607, 1872; - Ibid for 1872, 65, 397, 1872. - Ibid for 1874, 74, 1874.

- Ibid for 1875, 347, 1875. - Ibid for 1876, 218, 232, 1876. - Ibid for 1877, 172-

173 (original range <sup>of Walpahpee + Yahooskin</sup> from Cascade Range east to Snake River, north to Blue Mts., and south to Steens Mt. + Goose Lake); 300 (137 on Klamath Reserv.), 1877.

See also Wall-pah-pe, Woll-pah-pe, Walkin-pah-pee, Walpape.

Walpalla Typog. error for Walpahpe Shoshonean  
g. H. Rook in Rept. Canine. Ind. Affs. for 1877, 171, 1877.

See Walpape.